

# City of San Diego

ORIGINAL

CONTRACTOR'S NAME: KTA Construction

ADDRESS: 821 Tavern Road, Alpine, CA 91901

TELEPHONE NO.: 619-562-9464

FAX NO.: 619-562-1685

CITY CONTACT: Clementina Giordano Contract Specialist, Email: cgiordano@sandiego.gov

Phone No. (619) 533-3481, Fax No. (619) 533-3633

M .Fakhoury/ RW Bustamante / LJI

## CONTRACT DOCUMENTS



## FOR

### Job Order Contract (JOC) P15 Right of Way Pipeline for Capital Improvement Projects Only (North of I8)

VOLUME 1 OF 2

BID NO.: K-15-1346-JOC-3

SAP NO. (WBS/IO/CC): 11000322

CLIENT DEPARTMENT: 2112

COUNCIL DISTRICT: CITYWIDE

PROJECT TYPE: JB

**THIS CONTRACT IS SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING:**

- THE CITY'S SUBCONTRACTING PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENTS FOR SLBE PROGRAM.
- PREVAILING WAGE RATES: STATE  FEDERAL
- APPRENTICESHIP
- ADDITIONAL FUNDING SOURCE REQUIREMENTS AS SPECIFIED IN EACH TASK

**BID DUE DATE:**

**2:00PM**

**MAY 26, 2015**

**CITY OF SAN DIEGO**

**PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTS**

**1010 SECOND AVENUE, 14<sup>th</sup> FLOOR, MS 614C**

**SAN DIEGO, CA 92101**

# ENGINEER OF WORK

The engineering Specifications and Special Provisions contained herein have been prepared by or under the direction of the following Registered Engineer:

JSL

For City Engineer

4-16-2015

Date

Seal



TABLE OF CONTENTS

DESCRIPTION	PAGE NUMBER
1. NOTICE INVITING BIDS.....	4
2. CONTRACT FORMS AGREEMENT:	
1. Contract Forms.....	17
3. CONTRACT FORMS ATTACHMENTS:	
1. Performance Bond and Labor and Materialmen’s Bond.....	20
2. Drug-Free Workplace.....	22
3. American with Disabilities Act (ADA) Compliance Certification.....	23
4. Contractor Standards - Pledge of Compliance Certificate.....	24
5. Affidavit of Disposal Certificate.....	25
4. ATTACHMENTS:	
A. SCOPE OF WORK.....	27
B. INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.....	29
C. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CONTRACTING PROGRAM.....	30
D. JOB ORDER CONTRACT (JOC) FUNDING AGENCY PROVISIONS.....	36
E. SUPPLEMENTARY SPECIAL PROVISIONS.....	170
1. For JOC Contracts Appendices will be included with each Task Order.....	204
F. JOB ORDER CONTRACT (JOC).....	205

# CITY OF SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

## NOTICE INVITING BIDS

1. **RECEIPT AND OPENING OF BIDS:** Bids will be received at the Public Works Contracts at the location, time, and date shown on the cover of these specifications for performing work on **Job Order Contract (JOC) P15 Right of Way Pipeline for Capital Improvement Projects Only** (Project).
2. **SUMMARY OF WORK:** The Work includes a collection of detailed repair and construction tasks and specifications that have pre-established unit prices listed in a Unit Price Book (UPB) that was developed by the City. The Work will involve repair, alteration, modernization, maintenance, rehabilitation, reconstruction or construction of City related facilities. Under this contract, the Contractor furnishes all management, documentation, labor, materials, services, and equipment needed to perform the Work for a Job Order Contract (JOC) which is a competitively bid, firm, fixed priced and indefinite quantity contract. See Attachment A for scope of work. All JOC Task Orders under this contract are for Capital Improvement Projects only.

This Notice Inviting Bids and the accompanying documents include City's standard specifications that become effective when specified in the RFP for each JOC Task Order. Therefore, the as-needed information which is highlighted is being provided as a courtesy to the Bidders.

3. **BIDS ARE PUBLIC RECORDS:** Upon receipt by the City, Bids shall become public records subject to public disclosure. It is the responsibility of the respondent to clearly identify any confidential, proprietary, trade secret or otherwise legally privileged information contained within the Bid. General references to sections of the California Public Records Act (PRA) will not suffice. If the Contractor does not provide applicable case law that clearly establishes that the requested information is exempt from the disclosure requirements of the PRA, the City shall be free to release the information when required in accordance with the PRA, pursuant to any other applicable law, or by order of any court or government agency, and the Contractor will hold the City harmless for release of this information.
4. **SUBCONTRACTING PARTICIPATION PERCENTAGES:**
  - 4.1. The City has incorporated a mandatory subcontractor participation percentage to enhance competition and maximize subcontracting opportunities.
  - 4.2. The mandatory subcontracting percentage for the Contract is **15% SLBE-ELBE firms**.
  - 4.3. Final Task Order costs will be included in the calculation.
  - 4.4. The Contractor shall maintain a participation level at or above the mandatory percentage continuously throughout the term of the Contract.
  - 4.5. The Contractor shall submit as requested, during the term of the contract, a Subcontractor participation report as required by the City detailing the participation levels for each certification and overall by task and overall Contract.

4.6. For additional Equal Opportunity Contracting Program requirements, see Attachment C.

4.7. For additional Funding Agency Equal Opportunity Contracting Program requirements and provisions, see Attachment D.

5. **PRE-BID MEETING:**

5.1. There will be a Pre-Bid Meeting to discuss the scope of the Project, bidding requirements, pre-qualification process, and Equal Opportunity Contracting Program requirements and reporting procedures in the Public Works Contracts, Conference Room at 1010 Second Avenue, 14<sup>th</sup> Floor, San Diego, CA 92101 at **10:00 A.M.**, on **April 29, 2015**.

5.2. **The Pre-Bid Meeting has been designated as MANDATORY. All potential bidders are required to attend.** Bid will be declared **non-responsive** if the Bidder fails to attend the Pre-Bid Meeting when specified to be mandatory. Attendance at the Pre-Bid Meeting will be evidenced by the representative's signature on the attendance roster. It shall be the responsibility of the Bidder's representative to complete and sign the attendance roster. **No Bidder will be admitted after the specified start time of the mandatory Pre-Bid Meeting.**

5.3. To request a copy of the agenda on an alternative format, or to request a sign language or oral interpreter for this meeting, call the Public Works Contracts at (619) 533-3450 at least 5 Working Days prior to the Pre-Bid Meeting to ensure availability.

6. **CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION AND ELECTRONIC REPORTING SYSTEM:**

6.1. **Prior** to the Award of the Contract or each Task Order, you and your Subcontractors and Suppliers must register with the City's web-based vendor registration and bid management system, BidsOnline™ hosted by PlanetBids System. For additional information go to:

<http://www.sandiego.gov/purchasing/bids-contracts/vendorreg.shtml>.

6.2. The City may not award the contract until registration of all subcontractors and suppliers is complete. In the event this requirement is not met within the time frame specified in the Notice of Intent to Award letter, the City reserves the right to rescind the Notice of Award / Intent to Award and to make the award to the next responsive and responsible bidder / proposer.

7. **JOINT VENTURE CONTRACTORS:** Provide a copy of the Joint Venture agreement and the Joint Venture license to the City within 10 Working Days after receiving the Contract forms. See 2-1.1.2, "Joint Venture Contractors" in The WHITEBOOK for details.

8. **PREVAILING WAGE RATES:** Pursuant to San Diego Municipal Code section 22.3019, construction, alteration, demolition, repair and maintenance work performed under this Contract is subject to State prevailing wage laws. For construction work performed under this Contract cumulatively exceeding \$25,000 and for alteration, demolition, repair and maintenance work performed under this Contract cumulatively exceeding \$15,000, the Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with State prevailing wage laws including, but not limited to, the requirements listed below.

- 8.1. Compliance with Prevailing Wage Requirements.** Pursuant to sections 1720 through 1861 of the California Labor Code, the Contractor and its subcontractors shall ensure that all workers who perform work under this Contract are paid not less than the prevailing rate of per diem wages as determined by the Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations (DIR). This includes work performed during the design and preconstruction phases of construction including, but not limited to, inspection and land surveying work.
- 8.1.1.** Copies of such prevailing rate of per diem wages are on file at the City and are available for inspection to any interested party on request. Copies of the prevailing rate of per diem wages also may be found at <http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>. Contractor and its subcontractors shall post a copy of the prevailing rate of per diem wages determination at each job site and shall make them available to any interested party upon request.
- 8.1.2.** The wage rates determined by the DIR refer to expiration dates. If the published wage rate does not refer to a predetermined wage rate to be paid after the expiration date, then the published rate of wage shall be in effect for the life of this Contract. If the published wage rate refers to a predetermined wage rate to become effective upon expiration of the published wage rate and the predetermined wage rate is on file with the DIR, such predetermined wage rate shall become effective on the date following the expiration date and shall apply to this Contract in the same manner as if it had been published in said publication. If the predetermined wage rate refers to one or more additional expiration dates with additional predetermined wage rates, which expiration dates occur during the life of this Contract, each successive predetermined wage rate shall apply to this Contract on the date following the expiration date of the previous wage rate. If the last of such predetermined wage rates expires during the life of this Contract, such wage rate shall apply to the balance of the Contract.
- 8.2. Penalties for Violations.** Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code section 1775 in the event a worker is paid less than the prevailing wage rate for the work or craft in which the worker is employed.
- 8.3. Payroll Records.** Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code section 1776, which generally requires keeping accurate payroll records, verifying and certifying payroll records, and making them available for inspection. Contractor shall require its subcontractors to also comply with section 1776. Contractor and its subcontractors shall submit weekly certified payroll records online via the City's web-based Labor Compliance Program. Contractor is responsible for ensuring its subcontractors submit certified payroll records to the City.
- 8.3.1.** For contracts entered into on or after April 1, 2015, Contractor and their subcontractors shall furnish records specified in Labor Code section 1776 directly to the Labor Commissioner in the manner required by Labor Code section 1771.4.

- 8.4. Apprentices.** Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code sections 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7 concerning the employment and wages of apprentices. Contractor is held responsible for the compliance of their subcontractors with sections 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7.
- 8.5. Working Hours.** Contractor and their subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code sections 1810 through 1815, including but not limited to: (i) restrict working hours on public works contracts to eight hours a day and forty hours a week, unless all hours worked in excess of 8 hours per day are compensated at not less than 1½ times the basic rate of pay; and (ii) specify penalties to be imposed on design professionals and subcontractors of \$25 per worker per day for each day the worker works more than 8 hours per day and 40 hours per week in violation of California Labor Code sections 1810 through 1815.
- 8.6. Required Provisions for Subcontracts.** Contractor shall include at a minimum a copy of the following provisions in any contract they enter into with a subcontractor: California Labor Code sections 1771, 1771.1, 1775, 1776, 1777.5, 1810, 1813, 1815, 1860 and 1861.
- 8.7. Labor Code Section 1861 Certification.** Contractor in accordance with California Labor Code section 3700 is required to secure the payment of compensation of its employees and by signing this Contract, Contractor certifies that “I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the California Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers’ compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this Contract.”
- 8.8. Labor Compliance Program.** The City has its own Labor Compliance Program authorized in August 2011 by the DIR. The City will withhold contract payments when payroll records are delinquent or deemed inadequate by the City or other governmental entity, or it has been established after an investigation by the City or other governmental entity that underpayment(s) have occurred. For questions or assistance, please contact the City of San Diego’s Equal Opportunity Contracting Department at 619-236-6000.
- 8.9. Contractor and Subcontractor Registration Requirements.** This project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the DIR. As of March 1, 2015, no contractor or subcontractor may be listed on a bid or proposal for a public works project unless registered with the DIR pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5. As of April 1, 2015, a contractor or subcontractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, or enter into any contract for public work, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5. By submitting a bid or proposal to the City, Contractor is certifying that he or she has verified that all subcontractors used on this public work project are registered with the DIR in compliance with Labor Code sections 1771.1 and 1725.5, and Contractor shall provide proof of registration to the City upon request.
- 8.9.1.** A Contractor’s inadvertent error in listing a subcontractor who is not registered pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 in response to a solicitation shall not be grounds for filing a bid protest or grounds for considering the bid non-responsive provided that any of the following apply: (1) the

subcontractor is registered prior to bid opening; (2) within twenty-four hours after the bid opening, the subcontractor is registered and has paid the penalty registration fee specified in Labor Code section 1725.5; or (3) the subcontractor is replaced by another registered subcontractor pursuant to Public Contract Code section 4107.

- 8.10. Additional funding source requirements may apply and will be specified in the task order.

**9. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS:**

- 9.1. All certificates of insurance and endorsements required by the contract are to be provided upon issuance of the City's Notice of Intent to Award letter.
- 9.2. Refer to sections 7-3, "LIABILITY INSURANCE", and 7-4, "WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE" of the Supplementary Special Provisions (SSP) for the insurance requirements which must be met.

**10. PREQUALIFICATION OF CONTRACTORS:**

- 10.1. Contractors submitting Bid must be pre-qualified for the total amount proposed, inclusive of all alternate items or specified Task Order limits prior to the date of submittal. Bids from contractors who have not been pre-qualified as applicable and Bids that exceed the maximum dollar amount at which contractors are pre-qualified will be deemed **non-responsive** and ineligible for award or a Task Order authorization. Complete information and links to the online prequalification application are available at:

<http://www.sandiego.gov/cip/bidopps/prequalification.shtml>

- 10.2. The completed application must be submitted online to the Public Works Contracts, Prequalification Program no later than 2 weeks prior to the bid opening. For additional information or the answer to questions about the prequalification program, contact David Stucky at 619-533-3474 or [dstucky@sandiego.gov](mailto:dstucky@sandiego.gov).
- 10.3. Potential bidders must be prequalified through the City's Contractor Prequalification Program and receive a Maximum Bidding Capacity of half of the Maximum Contract Amount or greater.
- 10.4. At no time can the cumulative total dollar value of the work awarded under Task Order authorizations to any individual Contractor exceed the limits for which the Contractor has been pre-qualified.
- 10.5. If the Contractor is at its total prequalification limit with active work, the Contractor will not be eligible to compete for or be awarded a new Task Order authorization until they have completed and closed the prior Task Order(s), thus reducing the active total dollar value by a margin necessary to be able to compete for or be awarded a new Task authorization within their pre-qualified limit. The contractor may request that their prequalification limit be re-evaluated during the term of the contract.



11. **REFERENCE STANDARDS:** Except as otherwise noted or specified, the Work shall be completed in accordance with the following standards:

Title	Edition	Document Number
Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction ("The GREENBOOK")	2012	PITS070112-01
City of San Diego Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction ("The WHITEBOOK")*	2012	PITS070112-02
City of San Diego Standard Drawings*	2012	PITS070112-03
Caltrans Standard Specifications	2010	PITS070112-04
Caltrans Standard Plans	2010	PITS070112-05
California MUTCD	2012	PITS070112-06
City Standard Drawings - Updates Approved For Use (when specified)*	Varies	Varies
Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications and the Equal Opportunity Clause Dated 09-11-84	1984	769023
NOTE: *Available online under Engineering Documents and References at: <a href="http://www.sandiego.gov/publicworks/edocref/index.shtml">http://www.sandiego.gov/publicworks/edocref/index.shtml</a>		

12. **CITY'S RESPONSES AND ADDENDA:** The City at its option, may respond to any or all questions submitted in writing, via letter, or FAX in the form of an addendum. No oral comment shall be of any force or effect with respect to this solicitation. The changes to the Contract Documents through addendum are made effective as though originally issued with the Bid. The Bidders shall acknowledge the receipt of Addenda on the form provided for this purpose in the Bid.
13. **CITY'S RIGHTS RESERVED:** The City reserves the right to cancel the Notice Inviting Bids at any time, and further reserves the right to reject submitted Bids, without giving any reason for such action, at its sole discretion and without liability. Costs incurred by the Bidder(s) as a result of preparing Bids under the Notice Inviting Bids shall be the sole responsibility of each bidder. The Notice Inviting Bids creates or imposes no obligation upon the City to enter a contract.
14. **CONTRACT PRICING FORMAT:** This solicitation is for a Lump Sum contract with Unit Price provisions as set forth in the Bid Proposal Form(s), Volume 2.
15. **SUBMITTAL OF "OR EQUAL" ITEMS:** See Section 4-1.6, "Trade Names or Equals" in The WHITEBOOK and as amended in the SSP.
16. **AWARD PROCESS:**
- 16.1. The Award of this contract is contingent upon the Contractor's compliance with all conditions precedent to Award.

- 16.2. Upon acceptance of a Bid, the City will prepare contract documents for execution within approximately 21 days of the date of the Bid opening and award the Contract approximately within 7 days of receipt of properly executed Contract, bonds, and insurance documents.
- 16.3. This contract will be deemed executed, and effective, only upon the signing of the Contract by the Mayor or designee of the City.
- 16.4. The City intends to award two (2) contracts for **Job Order Contract (JOC) P15 Right of Way Pipeline for Capital Improvement Projects Only** resulting from this solicitation. The two (2) awards will be separated by geographical location as follows:
1. Contract 1 will be for JOC Right of Way Pipeline services South of U.S. Interstate Route #8 (I8).
  2. Contract 2 will be for JOC Right of Way Pipeline services North of I8.
17. **SUBCONTRACT LIMITATIONS:** The Bidder's attention is directed to Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, Section 2-3, "SUBCONTRACTS" in The GREENBOOK and as amended in the SSP which requires the Contractor to self-perform not less than the specified amount. Failure to comply with this requirement shall render the bid **non-responsive** and ineligible for award.
18. **AVAILABILITY OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS:** Contract Documents may be obtained by visiting the City's website: <http://www.sandiego.gov/cip/>. Plans and Specifications for this contract are also available for review in the office of the City Clerk or Public Works Contracts.
19. **SUBMISSION OF QUESTIONS:**
- 19.1. The Director (or designee), of the Public Works Department is the officer responsible for opening, examining, and evaluating the competitive Bids submitted to the City for the acquisition, construction and completion of any public improvement except when otherwise set forth in these documents. All questions related to this solicitation shall be submitted to:
- Public Works Contracts  
1010 Second Avenue, 14<sup>th</sup> Floor  
San Diego, California, 92101  
Attention: [Contract Specialist listed on the front cover hereof]
- OR:
- Email address of the Contract Specialist listed on the front cover hereof.
- 19.2. Questions received less than 14 days prior to the date for opening of Bids may not be considered.
- 19.3. Clarifications deemed by the City to be material shall be issued by Addenda and uploaded to the City's online bidding service.

- 19.4. Only questions answered by formal written addenda will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect. It is the Bidder's responsibility to become informed of any Addenda that have been issued and to include all such information in its Bid.
20. **ELIGIBLE BIDDERS:** No person, firm, or corporation shall be allowed to make, file, or be interested in more than one (1) Bid for the same work unless alternate Bids are called for. A person, firm or corporation who has submitted a sub-proposal to a Bidder, or who has quoted prices on materials to a Bidder, is not hereby disqualified from submitting a sub-proposal or quoting prices to other Bidders or from submitting a Bid in its own behalf. Any Bidder who submits more than one bid will result in the rejection of all bids submitted.
21. **SAN DIEGO BUSINESS TAX CERTIFICATE:** The Contractor and Subcontractors, not already having a City of San Diego Business Tax Certificate for the work contemplated shall secure the appropriate certificate from the City Treasurer, Civic Center Plaza, first floor and submit to the Contract Specialist upon request or as specified in the Contract Documents. Tax Identification numbers for both the Bidder and the listed Subcontractors must be submitted on the City provided forms with the Notice Inviting Bids and Contract forms.
22. **PROPOSAL FORMS:** Bid shall be made only upon the Bidding Documents i.e., Proposal form attached to and forming a part of the specifications. The signature of each person signing shall be in longhand.
- 22.1. Bidder shall complete and submit all pages in the "Bidding Document" Section (see Volume 2) as their Bid per the schedule given under "Required Documents Schedule," (see Volume 1). Bidder is requested to retain for their reference other portions of the Contract Documents that are not required to be submitted with the Bid. The entire specifications for the bid package do not need to be submitted with the bid.
- 22.2. The City may require any Bidder to furnish a statement of experience, financial responsibility, technical ability, equipment, and references.
- 22.3. Bids and certain other forms and documents as specified in the Volume 2 of 2 of the Contract Documents shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope and shall bear the title of the work and name of the Bidder and the appropriate State Contractors License designation which the Bidder holds.
- 22.4. Bids may be withdrawn by the Bidder prior to, but not after, the time fixed for opening of Bids.
23. **AWARD OF CONTRACT OR REJECTION OF BIDS:**
- 23.1. This contract may be awarded to the lowest responsible and reliable Bidder.
- 23.2. This contract may be awarded to the lowest responsible and reliable Bidders for the respective geographical locations. One award for South of I8 and One award for North of I8.

- 23.2.1. Separate contracts will be awarded for I8 North and I8 South. No single Contractor may be awarded the contracts for Right of Way Pipeline Services for both South and North of I8.
- 23.2.2. If the same Contractor is the apparent low bidder on both the South of I8 and the North of I8 portion, the City will award the North of the I8 portion to the apparent 2nd low bidder.
- 23.2.3. In the event of a tie on either the North of I8 or the South of I8 portions, the City, in its sole discretion, will determine the selected Contractor.
- 23.2.4. Each Contractor shall act as a backup for the other Contractor in the event a Contractor is unavailable due to the amount of work awarded by the City under the contract. The Contractor acting as the backup shall perform the work on the other side of I8 at the same prices in its contract. If the Contractor cannot perform the backup work at the prices in its contract, the Contractor may decline the backup work.
- 23.3. The City reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, and to waive any informality or technicality in Bids received and any requirements of these specifications as to bidding procedure.
- 23.4. Bidders will not be released on account of their errors of judgment. Bidders may be released only upon receipt by the City from the Bidder within 3 Working Days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays, after the opening of Bids, of written notice which includes proof of honest, credible, clerical error of material nature, free from fraud or fraudulent intent, and of evidence that reasonable care was observed in the preparation of the Bid.
- 23.5. A non-selected Bidder may protest award of the Contract to the selected Bidder by submitting a written "Notice of Intent to Protest" including supporting documentation which shall be received by Public Works Contracts no later than 10 days after the City's announcement of the selected Bidder or no later than 10 days from the date that the City issues notice of designation of a Bidder as non-responsible in accordance with San Diego Municipal Code Chapter 2, § 22.3029, "Protests of Contract Award."
- 23.6. The City of San Diego will not discriminate with regard to race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical handicap, marital status, sex or age, in the award of contracts.
- 23.7. Each Bid package properly executed as required by these specifications shall constitute a firm offer, which may be accepted by the City within the time specified in the Proposal.
- 23.8. The City reserves the right to evaluate all Bids and determine the lowest Bidder on the basis of any proposed alternates, additive items or options, at its discretion that will be disclosed in the Volume 2 of 2.

**24. BID RESULTS:**

- 24.1. The Bid opening by the City shall constitute the public announcement of the Apparent Low Bidder. In the event that the Apparent Low Bidder is subsequently deemed non-responsive or non-responsible, a public announcement will be posted in the City's web page <http://www.sandiego.gov/cip/index.shtml>, with the name of the newly designated Apparent Low Bidder.
- 24.2. To obtain Bid results, either attend Bid opening, review the results on the City's web site, or provide a self-addressed, stamped envelope, referencing Bid number, and Bid tabulation will be mailed to you upon verification of extensions. Bid results cannot be given over the telephone.

**25. THE CONTRACT:**

- 25.1. The Bidder to whom award is made shall execute a written contract with the City of San Diego and furnish good and approved bonds and insurance certificates specified by the City within 14 days after receipt by Bidder of a form of contract for execution unless an extension of time is granted to the Bidder in writing.
- 25.2. If the Bidder takes longer than 14 days to fulfill these requirements, then the additional time taken shall be added to the Bid guarantee. The Contract shall be made in the form adopted by the City, which includes the provision that no claim or suit whatsoever shall be made or brought by Contractor against any officer, agent, or employee of the City for or on account of anything done or omitted to be done in connection with this contract, nor shall any such officer, agent, or employee be liable hereunder.
- 25.3. If the Bidder to whom the award is made fails to enter into the contract as herein provided, the award may be annulled and the Bidder's Guarantee of Good Faith will be subject to forfeiture. An award may be made to the next lowest responsible and reliable Bidder who shall fulfill every stipulation embraced herein as if it were the party to whom the first award was made.
- 25.4. Pursuant to the San Diego City Charter section 94, the City may only award a public works contract to the lowest responsible and reliable Bidder. The City will require the Apparent Low Bidder to (i) submit information to determine the Bidder's responsibility and reliability, (ii) execute the Contract in form provided by the City, and (iii) furnish good and approved bonds and insurance certificates specified by the City within 14 Days, unless otherwise approved by the City, in writing after the Bidder receives notification from the City, designating the Bidder as the Apparent Low Bidder and formally requesting the above mentioned items.
- 25.5. The award of the Contract is contingent upon the satisfactory completion of the above mentioned items and becomes effective upon the signing of the Contract by the Mayor or designee. If the Apparent Low Bidder does not execute the Contract or submit required documents and information, the City may award the Contract to the next lowest responsible and reliable Bidder who shall fulfill every condition precedent to award. A corporation designated as the Apparent Low Bidder shall furnish evidence of its corporate existence and evidence that the officer signing the Contract and bond for the corporation is duly authorized to do so.

26. **EXAMINATION OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND SITE OF WORK:** The Bidder shall examine carefully the Project Site, the Plans and Specifications, the JOC Unit Price Books if applicable, other materials as described in the Special Provisions, Section 2-7, and the proposal forms (e.g., Bidding Documents). The submission of a Bid or JOC Task Order Proposal shall be conclusive evidence that the Bidder has investigated and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered, as to the character, quality, and scope of Work, the quantities of materials to be furnished, and as to the requirements of the Bidding Documents Proposal, Plans, and Specifications.
27. **CITY STANDARD PROVISIONS:** This contract is subject to the following standard provisions. See The WHITEBOOK for details.
- 27.1. The City of San Diego Resolution No. R-277952 adopted on May 20, 1991 for a Drug-Free Workplace.
- 27.2. The City of San Diego Resolution No. R-282153 adopted on June 14, 1993 related to the Americans with Disabilities Act.
- 27.3. The City of San Diego Municipal Code §22.3004 for Pledge of Compliance.
- 27.4. The City of San Diego's Labor Compliance Program and the State of California Labor Code §§1771.5(b) and 1776.
- 27.5. Sections 1777.5, 1777.6, and 1777.7 of the State of California Labor Code concerning the employment of apprentices by contractors and subcontractors performing public works contracts.
- 27.6. The City's Equal Benefits Ordinance (EBO), Chapter 2, Article 2, Division 43 of The San Diego Municipal Code (SDMC).
- 27.7. The City's Information Security Policy (ISP) as defined in the City's Administrative Regulation 90.63.
28. **PRE-AWARD ACTIVITIES:**
- 28.1. The selected contractor by the City to execute a contract for this Work shall provide the information required within the time specified in "Required Documents," of this bid package. Failure to provide the information within the time specified may result in the Bid being rejected as **non-responsive**.
- 28.2. If the Bid is rejected as non-responsive, the selected contractor by the City to execute a contract for this Work shall forfeit the required Bid. The decision that the selected contractor by the City to execute a contract for this Work is non-responsive for failure to provide the information required within the time specified shall be at the sole discretion of the City.
29. **REQUIRED DOCUMENT SCHEDULE:**
- 29.1. The Bidder's attention is directed to the City's Municipal Code §22.0807(e), (3)-(5) for important information regarding grounds for debarment for failure to submit required documentation.

29.2. The specified Equal Opportunity Contracting Program (EOCP) forms are available for download from the City's web site at:

<http://www.sandiego.gov/eoc/forms/index.shtml>

ITEM	WHEN DUE	FROM	DOCUMENT TO BE SUBMITTED
1.	BID SUBMITTAL DATE/TIME	ALL BIDDERS	Bid
2.	BID SUBMITTAL DATE/TIME	ALL BIDDERS	Non-collusion Affidavit to be Executed By Bidder and Submitted with Bid under 23 USC 112 and PCC 7106
3.	BID SUBMITTAL DATE/TIME	ALL BIDDERS	Contractors Certification of Pending Actions
4.	BID SUBMITTAL DATE/TIME	ALL BIDDERS	Equal Benefits Ordinance Certification of Compliance
5.	WITHIN 10 WORKING DAYS AFTER RECEIPT BY BIDDER OF CONTRACT FORMS	APPARENT LOW BIDDER	Names of the principal individual owners of the Apparent Low Bidder
6.	WITHIN 10 WORKING DAYS AFTER RECEIPT BY BIDDER OF CONTRACT FORMS	APPARENT LOW BIDDER	If the Contractor is a Joint Venture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Joint Venture Agreement</li> <li>• Joint Venture License</li> </ul>
7.	WITHIN 10 WORKING DAYS AFTER RECEIPT BY BIDDER OF CONTRACT FORMS	APPARENT LOW BIDDER	Form BB05 - Work Force Report
8.	WITHIN 10 WORKING DAYS AFTER RECEIPT BY BIDDER OF CONTRACT FORMS	APPARENT LOW BIDDER	Contract Forms - Agreement
9.	WITHIN 10 WORKING DAYS AFTER RECEIPT BY BIDDER OF CONTRACT FORMS	APPARENT LOW BIDDER	Contract Forms - Payment and Performance Bond
10.	WITHIN 10 WORKING DAYS AFTER RECEIPT BY BIDDER OF CONTRACT FORMS	APPARENT LOW BIDDER	Certificates of Insurance and Endorsements
11.	WITHIN 10 WORKING DAYS AFTER RECEIPT BY BIDDER OF CONTRACT FORMS	APPARENT LOW BIDDER	Contractor Certification - Drug-Free Workplace
12.	WITHIN 10 WORKING DAYS AFTER RECEIPT BY BIDDER OF CONTRACT FORMS	APPARENT LOW BIDDER	Contractor Certification - American with Disabilities Act

ITEM	WHEN DUE	FROM	DOCUMENT TO BE SUBMITTED
13.	WITHIN 10 WORKING DAYS AFTER RECEIPT BY BIDDER OF CONTRACT FORMS	APPARENT LOW BIDDER	Contractors Standards - Pledge of Compliance



**CONTRACT FORMS**  
**AGREEMENT**

# CONTRACT FORMS

## CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

This contract is made and entered into between THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO, a municipal corporation, herein called "City", and **KTA Construction, Inc.**, herein called "Contractor" for **Job Order Contract (JOC) P15 Right of Way Pipeline for Capital Improvement Projects Only**; Bid No. **K-15-1346-JOC-3**, for a Composite Adjustment Factor of comprised of **AF#1 0.9900**, and **AF#2 0.9900**.

IN CONSIDERATION of the payments to be made hereunder and the mutual undertakings of the parties hereto, City and Contractor agree as follows:

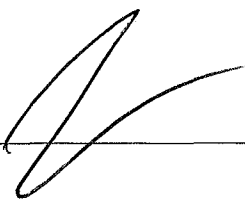
1. The following are incorporated into this contract as though fully set forth herein:
  - (a) The attached Faithful Performance and Payment Bonds.
  - (b) The attached Proposal included in the Bid documents by the Contractor.
  - (c) Reference Standards listed in the Notice Inviting Bids and the Supplementary Special Provisions (SSP).
  - (d) That certain documents entitled **Job Order Contract (JOC) P15 Right of Way Pipeline for Capital Improvement Projects Only** on file in the office of the Public Works Department as Document No. **11000322** as well as all matters referenced therein.
2. The Contractor shall perform and be bound by all the terms and conditions of this contract and in strict conformity therewith shall perform and complete in a good and workmanlike manner **Job Order Contract (JOC) P15 Right of Way Pipeline for Capital Improvement Projects Only**; Bid Number **K-15-1346-JOC-3**, San Diego, California.
3. For such performances, the City shall pay to Contractor the amounts set forth at the times and in the manner and with such additions or deductions as are provided for in this contract, and the Contractor shall accept such payment in full satisfaction of all claims incident to such performances.
4. No claim or suit whatsoever shall be made or brought by Contractor against any officer, agent, or employee of the City for or on account of anything done or omitted to be done in connection with this contract, nor shall any such officer, agent, or employee be liable hereunder.
5. This contract is effective as of the date that the Mayor or designee signs the agreement.
6. The City shall guarantee each Contractor a minimum value of total work (Minimum Contract Amount) worth **\$10,000** up to a potential maximum value of total work (Maximum Contract Amount) worth **\$20,000,000**. The term of the Contract is 24 months or the expenditure of the **\$20,000,000** maximum contract amount, whichever comes first.

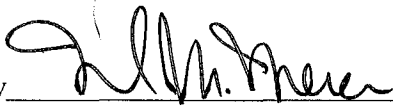
**CONTRACT FORMS (continued)**

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Agreement is signed by the City of San Diego, acting by and through its Mayor or designee, pursuant to Municipal Code 22.3103 authorizing such execution.

**THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO**

**APPROVED AS TO FORM**

By  \_\_\_\_\_

Jan I. Goldsmith, City Attorney  
By  \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name: James Nagelvoort  
Public Works Director, Public Works-Engineering

Print Name: Mark M. Meier  
Deputy City Attorney

Date: 8/17/15

Date: 8/18/15

**CONTRACTOR**

By  \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name: PAUL M. HENDERSON

Title: PRETOR

Date: 6-15-15

City of San Diego License No.: B 1995007394

State Contractor's License No.: 393234

**CONTRACT FORMS ATTACHMENTS**  
**PERFORMANCE BOND AND LABOR AND MATERIALMEN'S BOND**

---

**FAITHFUL PERFORMANCE BOND AND LABOR AND MATERIALMEN'S BOND:**

**KTA Construction, Inc.** \_\_\_\_\_, a corporation, as principal, and  
 The Guarantee Company of North America USA \_\_\_\_\_, a corporation authorized to do  
 business in the State of California, as Surety, hereby obligate themselves, their successors and  
 assigns, jointly and severally, to The City of San Diego a municipal corporation in the sum of  
**Ten Million Dollars and 00/10 (\$10,000,000.00)** for the faithful performance of the annexed  
 contract, and in the sum of **Ten Million Dollars and 00/10 (\$10,000,000.00)** for the benefit of  
 laborers and materialmen designated below.

**Conditions:**

If the Principal shall faithfully perform the annexed contract **Job Order Contract (JOC) P15 Right of Way Pipeline for Capital Improvement Projects Only**; Bid Number **K-15-1346-JOC-3**, San Diego, California then the obligation herein with respect to a faithful performance shall be void; otherwise it shall remain in full force.

If the Principal shall promptly pay all persons, firms and corporations furnishing materials for or performing labor in the execution of this contract, and shall pay all amounts due under the California Unemployment Insurance Act then the obligation herein with respect to laborers and materialmen shall be void; otherwise it shall remain in full force.

The obligation herein with respect to laborers and materialmen shall inure to the benefit of all persons, firms and corporations entitled to file claims under the provisions of Chapter 3 of Division 5 of Title I of the Government Code of the State of California or under the provisions of Section 3082 et seq. of the Civil Code of the State of California.

Changes in the terms of the annexed contract or specifications accompanying same or referred to therein shall not affect the Surety's obligation on this bond, and the Surety hereby waives notice of same.

**CONTRACT FORMS ATTACHMENTS (continued)**  
**PERFORMANCE BOND AND LABOR AND MATERIALMEN'S BOND**

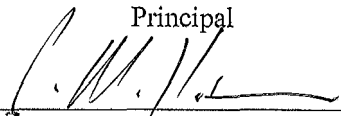
---

The Surety shall pay reasonable attorney's fees should suit be brought to enforce the provisions of this bond.

Dated June 15, 2015

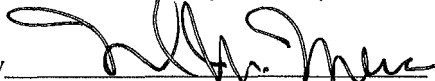
Approved as to Form

KTA Construction, Inc.

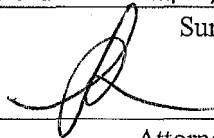
Principal  
By 

PAUL M. HARRISON  
Printed Name of Person Signing for Principal

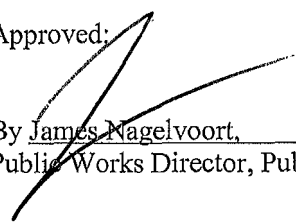
Jan I. Goldsmith, City Attorney

By   
Deputy City Attorney

The Guarantee Company of North America USA  
Surety

By   
Attorney-in-fact  
Lawrence F. McMahon

Approved:

  
By James Nagelvoort,  
Public Works Director, Public Works-Engineering

1800 Sutter Street, Suite 880, Concord, CA 94520  
Local Address of Surety

Local Address (City, State) of Surety

(925) 566-6040  
Local Telephone No. of Surety

Premium \$ 70,750.00  
Premium is for contract term and subject to  
adjustment based on final contract price.

Bond No. 12109253

# CALIFORNIA ALL PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA )

COUNTY OF San Diego )

On June 15, 2015 before me, Brin Ragsdale Notary Public,

Date

(here insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared Paul M. Henderson

who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.



Signature: Brin Ragsdale (Seal)

OPTIONAL

Description of Attached Document

Title or Type of Document: \_\_\_\_\_ Number of Pages: \_\_\_\_\_

Document Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT** Civil Code § 1189

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document, to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

County of San Diego }

On JUN 15 2015 before me, Maria Guise, Notary Public,  
Date Insert Name of Notary exactly as it appears on the official seal

personally appeared Lawrence F. McMahon  
Name(s) of Signer(s)

who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(~~s~~) whose name(~~s~~) is/~~are~~ subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/~~she/they~~ executed the same in his/~~her/their~~ authorized capacity(~~ies~~), and that by his/~~her/their~~ signature(~~s~~) on the instrument the person(~~s~~), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(~~s~~) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

Witness my hand and official seal.



Place Notary Seal Above

Signature [Signature]  
Signature of Notary Public Maria Guise

**OPTIONAL**

Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of the form to another document.

**Description of Attached Document**

Title or Type of Document: \_\_\_\_\_

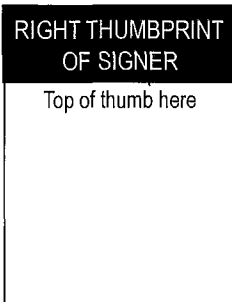
Document Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Number of Pages: \_\_\_\_\_

Signer(s) Other Than Named Above: \_\_\_\_\_

**Capacity(ies) Claimed by Signer(s)**

Signer's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

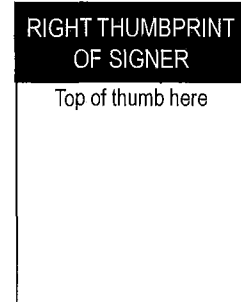
- Individual
- Corporate Officer — Title(s): \_\_\_\_\_
- Partner  Limited  General
- Attorney in Fact
- Trustee
- Guardian or Conservator
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_



Signer is Representing:  
Surety Company

Signer's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

- Individual
- Corporate Officer — Title(s): \_\_\_\_\_
- Partner  Limited  General
- Attorney in Fact
- Trustee
- Guardian or Conservator
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_



Signer is Representing:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



The Guarantee Company of North America USA
Southfield, Michigan

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Michigan, having its principal office in Southfield, Michigan, does hereby constitute and appoint

Lawrence F. McMahon, Maria Vhanneza Guise, Sarah Myers, Charlotte Aquino, James D. Castle, Jennifer L. Clampert, Janice Martin Alliant Insurance Services, Inc.

its true and lawful attorney(s)-in-fact to execute, seal and deliver for and on its behalf as surety, any and all bonds and undertakings, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, which are or may be allowed, required or permitted by law, statute, rule, regulation, contract or otherwise.

The execution of such instrument(s) in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if the same had been duly executed and acknowledged by its regularly elected officers at the principal office.

The Power of Attorney is executed and may be certified so, and may be revoked, pursuant to and by authority of Article IX, Section 9.03 of the By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA at a meeting held on the 31st day of December, 2003. The President, or any Vice President, acting with any Secretary or Assistant Secretary, shall have power and authority:

- 1. To appoint Attorney(s)-in-fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the Seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof; and
2. To revoke, at any time, any such Attorney-in-fact and revoke the authority given, except as provided below
3. In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.
4. In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner - Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

Further, this Power of Attorney is signed and sealed by facsimile pursuant to resolution of the Board of Directors of the Company adopted at a meeting duly called and held on the 6th day of December 2011, of which the following is a true excerpt:

RESOLVED that the signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually affixed.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA has caused this instrument to be signed and its corporate seal to be affixed by its authorized officer, this 23rd day of February, 2012.

THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA

[Signature of Stephen C. Ruschak]

[Signature of Randall Musselman]

STATE OF MICHIGAN
County of Oakland

Stephen C. Ruschak, Vice President

Randall Musselman, Secretary

On this 23rd day of February, 2012 before me came the individuals who executed the preceding instrument, to me personally known, and being by me duly sworn, said that each is the herein described and authorized officer of The Guarantee Company of North America USA; that the seal affixed to said instrument is the Corporate Seal of said Company; that the Corporate Seal and each signature were duly affixed by order of the Board of Directors of



Cynthia A. Takai
Notary Public, State of Michigan
County of Oakland
My Commission Expires February 27, 2018
Acting in Oakland County

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand at The Guarantee Company of North America USA offices the day and year above written.

[Signature of Cynthia A. Takai]

I, Randall Musselman, Secretary of THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney executed by THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA, which is still in full force and effect.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have thereunto set my hand and attached the seal of said Company this 15th day of June, 2015

[Signature of Randall Musselman]

Randall Musselman, Secretary



# CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION

---

## DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE

**PROJECT TITLE:** Job Order Contract (JOC) P15 Right of Way Pipeline for Capital Improvement Projects Only

I hereby certify that I am familiar with the requirements of San Diego City Council Policy No. 100-17 regarding Drug-Free Workplace as outlined in the WHITEBOOK, Section 7-13.3, "Drug-Free Workplace", of the project specifications, and that;

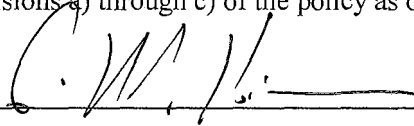
**KTA CONSTRUCTION INC.**

---

(Name under which business is conducted)

has in place a drug-free workplace program that complies with said policy. I further certify that each subcontract agreement for this project contains language which indicates the subcontractor's agreement to abide by the provisions of subdivisions a) through c) of the policy as outlined.

Signed



Printed Name

Paul M. Henderson

Title

PRESIDENT

# CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION

## AMERICAN WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION

**PROJECT TITLE:** Job Order Contract (JOC) P15 Right of Way Pipeline for Capital Improvement Projects Only

I hereby certify that I am familiar with the requirements of San Diego City Council Policy No. 100-4 regarding the American With Disabilities Act (ADA) outlined in the WHITEBOOK, Section 7-13.2, "American With Disabilities Act", of the project specifications, and that;

**KTA CONSTRUCTION INC.**

(Name under which business is conducted)

has in place workplace program that complies with said policy. I further certify that each subcontract agreement for this project contains language which indicates the subcontractor's agreement to abide by the provisions of the policy as outlined.

Signed C. M. H.

Printed Name Paul M. Hansson

Title President

## CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION

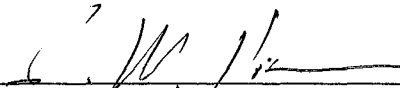
### CONTRACTOR STANDARDS – PLEDGE OF COMPLIANCE

**PROJECT TITLE:** Job Order Contract (JOC) P15 Right of Way Pipeline for Capital Improvement Projects Only

I declare under penalty of perjury that I am authorized to make this certification on behalf of KTA CONSTRUCTION INC., as Contractor, that I am familiar with the requirements of City of San Diego Municipal Code § 22.3224 regarding Contractor Standards as outlined in the WHITEBOOK, Section 7-13.4, ("Contractor Standards"), of the project specifications, and that Contractor has complied with those requirements.

I further certify that each of the Contractor's subcontractors whose subcontracts are greater than \$50,000 in value has completed a Pledge of Compliance attesting under penalty of perjury of having complied with City of San Diego Municipal Code § 22.3224.

Dated this 15<sup>th</sup> Day of JUNE, 2015.

Signed 

Printed Name Paul M. Henderson

Title President

**AFFIDAVIT OF DISPOSAL**

**WHEREAS**, on the \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2\_\_\_\_\_ the undersigned entered into and executed a contract with the City of San Diego, a municipal corporation, for:

**Job Order Contract (JOC) P15 Right of Way Pipeline for Capital Improvement Projects Only**  
(Name of Task)

as particularly described in said contract and identified as Bid No. **K-15-1346-JOC-3**; SAP No. (WBS/IO/CC) **11000322**, and **WHEREAS**, the specification of said contract requires the Contractor to affirm that "all brush, trash, debris, and surplus materials resulting from this project have been disposed of in a legal manner"; and **WHEREAS**, said contract has been completed and all surplus materials disposed of:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the final payment by the City of San Diego to said Contractor under the terms of said contract, the undersigned Contractor, does hereby affirm that all surplus materials as described in said contract have been disposed of at the following location(s)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

and that they have been disposed of according to all applicable laws and regulations.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
by \_\_\_\_\_ Contractor

**ATTEST:**

State of \_\_\_\_\_  
County of \_\_\_\_\_

On this \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2\_\_\_\_\_, before the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, duly commissioned and sworn, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_ known to me to be the \_\_\_\_\_ Contractor named in the foregoing Release, and whose name is subscribed thereto, and acknowledged to me that said Contractor executed the said Release.

Notary Public in and for said County and State

# ATTACHMENTS

**ATTACHMENT A**  
**SCOPE OF WORK**

## SCOPE OF WORK

1. **SCOPE OF WORK:** This Invitation to Bid is for Job Order Contract, a competitively bid, firm, fixed priced, indefinite quantity contract. The scope of work includes a collection of detailed repair and construction task and specifications that have pre-established unit prices listed in a Unit Price Book (UPB). The UPB pricing incorporates the use of experienced labor, high quality materials, local activity, climate and geographic factors. All work under this Contract will be performed for the City of San Diego. The work will involve the repair, alteration, modernization, maintenance, rehabilitation, reconstruction of public buildings, streets, utilities and other public works. Under this Contract, the Contractor furnishes all management, documentation, design and incidental drawings (as required), labor, materials and equipment needed to perform the work
  - 1.1. The Work shall be performed in accordance with:
    - 1.1.1. JOC Task Order RFP and Scope of Work.
2. **CONSTRUCTION COST:** The City's estimated construction cost for each contract is **\$20,000,000.00**.
3. **LOCATION OF WORK:** To be determined based on each task order.
4. **CONTRACT TIME:** The Contract Time for completion of the Work shall be **730 Calendar Days**. For JOC, the Work shall be completed within the Contract Time specified on the Task Order Notice to Proceed.
5. **CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE CLASSIFICATION:** In accordance with the provisions of California Law, the Contractor shall possess valid appropriate licenses at the time that the Bid is submitted. Failure to possess the specified licenses shall render the Bid as **non-responsive** and shall act as a bar to award of the Contract to any Bidder not possessing required licenses at the time of Bid.
  - 5.1. The City has determined the following licensing classifications for this contract:
    - CLASS A

**ATTACHMENT B**  
**INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



**ATTACHMENT C**  
**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CONTRACTING PROGRAM**

## EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CONTRACTING PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1. To The WHITEBOOK, Chapter 10, Sections D and E, DELETE each in its entirety, and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

### **D. CITY'S EQUAL OPPORTUNITY COMMITMENT.**

#### **1. Nondiscrimination in Contracting Ordinance.**

1. The Contractor, Subcontractors and Suppliers shall comply with requirements of the City's Nondiscrimination in Contracting Ordinance, San Diego Municipal Code §§22.3501 through 22.3517.

The Contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, gender, religion, national origin, ethnicity, sexual orientation, age, or disability in the solicitation, selection, hiring, or treatment of subcontractors, vendors, or suppliers. The Contractor shall provide equal opportunity for subcontractors to participate in subcontracting opportunities. The Contractor understands and agrees that violation of this clause shall be considered a material breach of the contract and may result in contract termination, debarment, or other sanctions.

The Contractor shall include the foregoing clause in all contracts between the Contractor and Subcontractors and Suppliers.

2. Disclosure of Discrimination Complaints. As part of its Bid or Proposal, the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of all instances within the past 10 years where a complaint was filed or pending against Bidder in a legal or administrative proceeding alleging that Bidder discriminated against its employees, subcontractors, vendors, or suppliers, and a description of the status or resolution of that complaint, including any remedial action taken.
3. Upon the City's request, the Contractor agrees to provide to the City, within 60 days, a truthful and complete list of the names of all Subcontractors and Suppliers that the Contractor has used in the past 5 years on any of its contracts that were undertaken within San Diego County, including the total dollar amount paid by the Contractor for each subcontract or supply contract.
4. The Contractor further agrees to fully cooperate in any investigation conducted by the City pursuant to the City's Nondiscrimination in Contracting Ordinance, Municipal Code §§22.3501 through 22.3517. The Contractor understands and agrees that violation of this clause shall be considered a material breach of the Contract and may result in remedies being ordered against the Contractor up to and including contract termination, debarment and other sanctions for violation of the provisions of the Nondiscrimination in Contracting Ordinance. The Contractor further understands and agrees that the procedures, remedies and sanctions provided for in the Nondiscrimination in Contracting Ordinance apply only to violations of the Ordinance.

**E. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY OUTREACH PROGRAM.**

1. The Contractor, Subcontractors and Suppliers shall comply with the City's Equal Employment Opportunity Outreach Program, San Diego Municipal Code §§22.2701 through 22.2707.

The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment on any basis prohibited by law. Contractor shall provide equal opportunity in all employment practices. Prime Contractor shall ensure their subcontractors comply with this program. Nothing in this section shall be interpreted to hold a prime contractor liable for any discriminatory practice of its subcontractors.

The Contractor shall include the foregoing clause in all contracts between the Contractor and Subcontractors and Suppliers.

2. If the Contract is competitively solicited, the selected Bidder shall submit a Work Force Report (Form BB05), within 10 Working Days after receipt by the Bidder of Contract forms to the City for approval as specified in the Notice of Intent to Award letter from the City.
3. If a Work Force Report is submitted, and the City determines there are under-representations when compared to County Labor Force Availability data, the selected Bidder shall submit an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan.
4. If the selected Bidder submits an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan, it shall include the following assurances:
  1. The Contractor shall maintain a working environment free of discrimination, harassment, intimidation and coercion at all sites and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work.
  2. The Contractor reviews its EEO Policy, at least annually, with all on-site supervisors involved in employment decisions.
  3. The Contractor disseminates and reviews its EEO Policy with all employees at least once a year, posts the policy statement and EEO posters on all company bulletin boards and job sites, and documents every dissemination, review and posting with a written record to identify the time, place, employees present, subject matter, and disposition of meetings.
  4. The Contractor reviews, at least annually, all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the EEO Policy and maintains written documentation of these reviews.
  5. The Contractor discusses its EEO Policy Statement with subcontractors with whom it anticipates doing business, includes the EEO Policy Statement in its subcontracts, and provides such documentation to the City upon request.

6. The Contractor documents and maintains a record of all bid solicitations and outreach efforts to and from subcontractors, contractor associations and other business associations.
7. The Contractor disseminates its EEO Policy externally through various media, including the media of people of color and women, in advertisements to recruit, maintains files documenting these efforts, and provides copies of these advertisements to the City upon request.
8. The Contractor disseminates its EEO Policy to union and community organizations.
9. The Contractor provides immediate written notification to the City when any union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to maintain its EEO Policy.
10. The Contractor maintains a current list of recruitment sources, including those outreaching to people of color and women, and provides written notification of employment opportunities to these recruitment sources with a record of the organizations' responses.
11. The Contractor maintains a current file of names, addresses and phone numbers of each walk-in applicant, including people of color and women, and referrals from unions, recruitment sources, or community organizations with a description of the employment action taken.
12. The Contractor encourages all present employees, including people of color and women employees, to recruit others.
13. The Contractor maintains all employment selection process information with records of all tests and other selection criteria.
14. The Contractor develops and maintains documentation for on-the-job training opportunities, participates in training programs, or both for all of its employees, including people of color and women, and establishes apprenticeship, trainee, and upgrade programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs.
15. The Contractor conducts, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation of all employees for promotional opportunities and encourages all employees to seek and prepare appropriately for such opportunities.
16. The Contractor ensures the company's working environment and activities are non-segregated except for providing separate or single-user toilets and necessary changing facilities to assure privacy between the sexes.

ATTACHMENT D  
JOB ORDER CONTRACT (JOC)  
FUNDING AGENCY PROVISIONS

\*\*AS-NEEDED INFORMATION WHICH IS HIGHLIGHTED IS BEING PROVIDED AS A  
COURTESY TO THE BIDDERS\*\*

1. Notice of Requirements for Affirmative Action to Ensure EEO (Executive Order 111246)
2. Nondiscrimination Provisions for Federally Assisted Construction Contracts and Projects..
3. Equal Opportunity Clauses .....
4. Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications.....
5. Violation of Breach of Requirements .....
6. Monthly Employment Utilization Reports.....
7. Records of Payments to DBE .....
8. Federal Wage Requirements for Federally Funded Projects .....
9. State Requirements for Contracts Subject to State Prevailing Wage Requirements .....
10. Wage Rates .....
11. Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 .....
12. Federal Labor Standards Provisions (CDBG).....
13. Federal Labor Standards Provisions (All other Federal) .....
14. Agency Specific Provisions .....
15. DBE Potential Resources Centers.....
16. Good Faith Effort Documentation Submittals .....
17. Forms .....
- EPA FORM 6100-2 DBE Subcontractor Participation Form.....
- EPA FORM 5700-52A MBE/WBE Utilization Forms .....
- CWSRF Form 1 Good Faith Effort List of Subcontractors Solicited.....
- CWSRF Form 2 Good Faith Effort Bids Received List .....
- CWSRF Form 3 DBE / Contractor Certification.....
- CWSRF Form 4 DBE Prime Contractor / Recipient Selected.....
- CWSRF Form 5 Summary of Bids Received from Subcontractors, Suppliers and Brokers
- SDWSRF DBE Information Form.....
- SDWSRF Verification of Qualifications .....
- Form AA61 List of Work Made Available.....
- Form AA62 Summary of Bids Received.....
- Form AA63 Good Faith Effort List of Subcontractors Solicited.....
- Final Report – Utilization of DBE, First Tier Subcontractors .....
- Monthly DBE/UDBE Trucking Verification.....
- Exhibit 15-G Local Agency Bidder DBE Commitment (Construction Contracts.....
- Subcontracting Request .....
- Exhibit 15-H DBE Information – Good Faith Efforts .....
- Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) Certification Status Change FHWA PR-1391
18. Appendix.....
- DBE Good Policy Statement For FAA Contracts.....

19. Certificate of Insurance (Worker's Compensation).....

20. Insurance Endorsement (Worker's Compensation).....

21. Certificate of Insurance (Liability).....

22. Insurance Endorsement (Liability).....

23. Certificate of Compliance.....

24. Notice of Materials to be Used.....

25. Caltrans Standard Specification Division 1 – General Provisions.....

26. Caltrans Standard Specification (Additional Divisions).....

## FUNDING AGENCY PROVISIONS

IN THE EVENT THAT THESE REQUIREMENTS CONFLICT WITH THE CITY'S GENERAL EOC REQUIREMENTS, THE FUNDING AGENCY'S REQUIREMENTS WILL CONTROL.

### 1. NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246).

1.1. The goal and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, as follows:

	<u>Goal</u>
1. Minority Participation:	16.9%
2. Female Participation:	6.9%

1.2. These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs Work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the Work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the Contractor also is subject to the goals for both federally involved and non-federally involved Work.

1.3. The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals.

1.4. The hours of minority and female employment and training shall be substantially uniform throughout the length of the Contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the Contract, the Executive Order, and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

1.5. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 Working Days of award of any Subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for Work under the Contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the Subcontractor; employer identification number of the Subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the Subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the Subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed. The "covered area" is the City of San Diego.

**2. NONDISCRIMINATION PROVISIONS FOR FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND PROJECTS:**

**2.1. During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:**

1. The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

2. The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by, on behalf of, the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

3. The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advertising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the Contractor's work herein under this contract and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

4. The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or of the rules, regulations and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

5. The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations and orders.

6. In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be cancelled, terminated, or suspended, in whole or in part, and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.



7. The Contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding Paragraph 1 and the provisions of Paragraphs 1 through 7 in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each Subcontractor or Vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, however, that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a Subcontractor or Vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

### **3. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSES:**

3.1. The following equal opportunity clauses are incorporated by reference herein:

1. The equal opportunity clause located 41 CFR 60.1.4(a), which specifies the obligations imposed under Executive Order 11246.
2. The equal opportunity clause located at 41 CFR 60-741.5, which contains the obligations imposed by Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.
3. The "Equal Opportunity Clause" (Resolution No. 765092) filed on December 4, 1978, in the Office of the City Clerk, San Diego, California and incorporated in the "Standard Federal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246 - Document No. 769023, filed September 11, 1984, in the Office of the City Clerk, San Diego, California) is applicable to all non-exempt City construction contracts and subcontracts of \$2,000 or more.
4. Age Discrimination Act of 1975, Pub. L. 94-135.
5. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Pub. L. 88-352.
6. Section 13 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Acts Amendments of 1972, Pub. L. 92-5200 (the Clean Water Act).
7. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Pub. L. 93-112 (Executive Orders 11914 and 11250).
8. Women's Minority Business Enterprises, Executive Orders 11625, 12138 and 12432.
9. Section 129 of the Small Business Administration Reauthorization and Amendment Act of 1988, Pub. L. 100-590.

### **4. STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT SPECIFICATIONS:**

4.1. The Contractor is required to comply with the 16 "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" located at 41 CFR 60-4.3 for federal and federally-assisted construction contracts in excess of \$10,000, set forth below.

4.2. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative actions steps at least as extensive as the following:

1. Create and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion of all sorts, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign 2 or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.

2. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.

3. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of such minority and female walk-in applicants and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union being held for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.

4. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

5. Develop on-the-job training opportunities, participate in training programs for the area or job which expressly include minorities and women, including operating programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 1 above.

6. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreements; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.

7. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignments, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with onsite supervisory personnel such as superintendents, foreman, etc., prior to the initiation of Work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and dispositions of the subject matter.
8. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
9. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
10. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's work force.
11. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
12. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.
13. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
14. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are non-segregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
15. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.
16. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

**5. VIOLATION OR BREACH OF REQUIREMENTS:**

5.1. If at any time during the course of the Contract there is a violation of the Affirmative Action or Equal Employment Opportunity requirements by the Contractor, or the Subcontractors, the City will notify the Contractor of the breach. The City may withhold any further progress payments to the Contractor until the City is satisfied that the Contractor and Subcontractors are in full compliance with these requirements.

**6. MONTHLY EMPLOYMENT UTILIZATION REPORTS:**

6.1. Refer to GENERAL EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CONTRACTING PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS, CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS in The WHITEBOOK and the following:

1. State of California Department of Transportation Payroll Report. Due to the City weekly.
2. Federal and Non-Federal Work in San Diego County. Submit an updated list only if work is complete or new contracts have been awarded during the span of this project.

**7. RECORDS OF PAYMENTS TO DBEs:**

7.1. The Contractor shall maintain records and documents of payments to DBEs for 5 years following the NOC. These records shall be made available for inspection upon request by any authorized representative of the City, DOT, or both. The reporting requirement shall be extended to any certified DBE Subcontractor.

**8. FEDERAL WAGE REQUIREMENTS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED PROJECTS:**

8.1. The successful Bidder's work shall be required to comply with Executive Order 11246, entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order 11375, and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (41 CFR chapter 60).

8.2. This Executive Order pertains to Equal Employment Opportunity regulations and contains significant changes to the regulations including new goals and timetables for women in construction and revised goals and time-tables for minorities in construction.

8.3. Minimum wage rates for this project have been predetermined by the Secretary of Labor and are set forth in the Decision of the Secretary and bound into the specifications book. Should there be any difference between the state or federal wage rates, including health and welfare funds for any given craft, mechanic, or similar classification needed to execute the Work, it shall be mandatory upon the Contractor or subcontractor to pay the higher of the two rates.

8.4. The minimum wage rate to be paid by the Contractor and the Subcontractors shall be in accordance with the Federal Labor Standards Provisions and Federal Wage Rates (see Wage Rates below) and General Prevailing Wage Determination made by the State of California, Director of Industrial Relations pursuant to California Labor Code Part 7, Chapter 1, Article 2, Sections 1770, 1773 and 1773.1, whichever is higher.

- 8.5. A Contractor having 50 or more employees and its Subcontractors having 50 or more employees and who may be awarded a contract of \$50,000 or more will be required to maintain an affirmative action program, the standards for which are contained in the specifications.
- 8.6. To be eligible for award, each Bidder shall comply with the affirmative action requirements which are contained in the specifications.
- 8.7. Women will be afforded equal opportunity in all areas of employment. However, the employment of women shall not diminish the standards of requirements for the employment of minorities.
9. **PREVAILING WAGE RATES:** Pursuant to San Diego Municipal Code section 22.3019, construction, alteration, demolition, repair and maintenance work performed under this Contract is subject to State prevailing wage laws. For construction work performed under this Contract cumulatively exceeding \$25,000 and for alteration, demolition, repair and maintenance work performed under this Contract cumulatively exceeding \$15,000, the Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with State prevailing wage laws including, but not limited to, the requirements listed below.
- 9.1. **Compliance with Prevailing Wage Requirements.** Pursuant to sections 1720 through 1861 of the California Labor Code, the Contractor and its subcontractors shall ensure that all workers who perform work under this Contract are paid not less than the prevailing rate of per diem wages as determined by the Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations (DIR). This includes work performed during the design and preconstruction phases of construction including, but not limited to, inspection and land surveying work.
- 9.1.1. Copies of such prevailing rate of per diem wages are on file at the City and are available for inspection to any interested party on request. Copies of the prevailing rate of per diem wages also may be found at <http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>. Contractor and its subcontractors shall post a copy of the prevailing rate of per diem wages determination at each job site and shall make them available to any interested party upon request.
- 9.1.2. The wage rates determined by the DIR refer to expiration dates. If the published wage rate does not refer to a predetermined wage rate to be paid after the expiration date, then the published rate of wage shall be in effect for the life of this Contract. If the published wage rate refers to a predetermined wage rate to become effective upon expiration of the published wage rate and the predetermined wage rate is on file with the DIR, such predetermined wage rate shall become effective on the date following the expiration date and shall apply to this Contract in the same manner as if it had been published in said publication. If the predetermined wage rate refers to one or more additional expiration dates with additional predetermined wage rates, which expiration dates occur during the life of this Contract, each successive predetermined wage rate shall apply to this Contract on the date following the expiration date of the previous wage rate. If the last of such predetermined wage rates expires during the life of this Contract, such wage rate shall apply to the balance of the Contract.

**9.2. Penalties for Violations.** Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code section 1775 in the event a worker is paid less than the prevailing wage rate for the work or craft in which the worker is employed.

**9.3. Payroll Records.** Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code section 1776, which generally requires keeping accurate payroll records, verifying and certifying payroll records, and making them available for inspection. Contractor shall require its subcontractors to also comply with section 1776. Contractor and its subcontractors shall submit weekly certified payroll records online via the City's web-based Labor Compliance Program. Contractor is responsible for ensuring its subcontractors submit certified payroll records to the City.

**9.3.1.** For contracts entered into on or after April 1, 2015, Contractor and their subcontractors shall furnish records specified in Labor Code section 1776 directly to the Labor Commissioner in the manner required by Labor Code section 1771.4.

**9.4. Apprentices.** Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code sections 1775, 1776, and 1777 concerning the employment and wages of apprentices. Contractor shall be held responsible for the compliance of their subcontractors with sections 1775, 1776, and 1777.

**9.5. Working Hours.** Contractor and subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code sections 1810 through 1815, including but not limited to: (i) restrict working hours on public works contracts to eight hours a day and forty hours a week, unless all hours worked in excess of 8 hours per day are compensated at not less than 1½ times the basic rate of pay; and (ii) specify penalties to be imposed on design professionals and subcontractors of \$25 per worker per day for each day the worker works more than 8 hours per day and 40 hours per week in violation of California Labor Code sections 1810 through 1815.

**9.6. Required Provisions for Subcontracts.** Contractor shall include at a minimum a copy of the following provisions in any contract they enter into with a subcontractor: California Labor Code sections 1771, 1775, 1776, 1777.5, 1810, 1813, 1815, 1860 and 1861.

**9.7. Labor Code Section 1861 Certification.** Contractor in accordance with California Labor Code section 1700 is required to secure the payment of compensation of its employees and by signing this Contract, Contractor certifies that "I am aware of the provisions of Section 1700 of the California Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation, or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this Contract."

**9.8. Labor Compliance Program.** The City has its own Labor Compliance Program authorized in August 2011 by the DIR. The City will withhold contract payments when payroll records are delinquent or deemed inadequate by the City or other governmental entity, or it has been established after an investigation by the City or other governmental entity that underpayment(s) have occurred. For questions or assistance, please contact the City of San Diego's Equal Opportunity Contracting Department at 619-236-6000.

**9.9. Contractor and Subcontractor Registration Requirements.** This project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the DIR. As of March 1, 2015, no contractor or subcontractor may be listed on a bid or proposal for a public works project unless registered with the DIR pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5. As of April 1, 2015, a contractor or subcontractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, or enter into any contract for public work, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5. By submitting a bid or proposal to the City, Contractor is certifying that he or she has verified that all subcontractors used on this public work project are registered with the DIR in compliance with Labor Code sections 1771.1 and 1725.5, and Contractor shall provide proof of registration to the City upon request.

**9.9.1.** A Contractor's inadvertent error in listing a subcontractor who is not registered pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 in response to a solicitation shall not be grounds for filing a bid protest or grounds for considering the bid non-responsive provided that any of the following apply: (1) the subcontractor is registered prior to bid opening; (2) within twenty-four hours after the bid opening, the subcontractor is registered and has paid the penalty registration fee specified in Labor Code section 1725.5; or (3) the subcontractor is replaced by another registered subcontractor pursuant to Public Contract Code section 4107.

**10. WAGE RATES.** This contract shall be subject to the following Davis-Bacon Wage Decisions:

CPC- download from: <http://www.wdol.gov/> and insert here.

**11. SECTION 3 OF THE HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1968:**

**11.1.** The work to be performed under this contract is on a project assisted under a program providing direct Federal financial assistance from the Department of Housing and Urban Development and is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u. Section 3 requires that to the greatest extent feasible opportunities for training and employment be given lower income residents of the project area and contracts for work in connection with the project be awarded to business concerns which are located in or owned in substantial part by persons residing in the area of the project.

**11.2.** The parties to this contract will comply with the provisions of said Section 3 and the regulations issued pursuant thereto by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development set forth in 24 CFR Part 135, and all applicable rules and orders of the Department issued thereunder prior to the execution of this contract. The parties to this contract certify and agree that they are under no contractual or other disability which would prevent them from complying with these requirements.

**11.3.** The Contractor will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, if any, a notice advising the said labor organization or workers' representative of his commitments under this Section 3 clause and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment or training.

**11.4.** The Contractor will include this Section 3 clause in every subcontract for work in connection with the project and will, at the direction of the applicant for or recipient of Federal financial assistance, take appropriate action pursuant to the subcontract upon a finding that the Subcontractor is in violation of regulations issued by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 24 CFR Part 135. The Contractor will not subcontract with any Subcontractor where it has notice or knowledge that the latter has been found in violation of regulations under 24 CFR Part 135 and will not let any subcontract unless the Subcontractor has first provided it with a preliminary statement of ability to comply with the requirements of these regulations.

**11.5.** Compliance with the provisions of Section 3, the regulations set forth in 24 CFR Part 135, and all applicable rules and orders of the Department issued thereunder prior to the execution of the contract, shall be a condition of the Federal financial assistance provided to the project, binding upon the applicant or recipient for such assistance, its successors and assigns. Failure to fulfill these requirements shall subject the applicant or recipient, its Contractors and Subcontractors, its successors, and assigns to those sanctions specified by the grant or loan agreement or contract through which Federal assistance is provided, and to such sanctions as are specified by 24 CFR Part 135.



## 12. FEDERAL LABOR STANDARDS PROVISIONS:

### Federal Labor Standards Provisions

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development  
Office of Labor Relations

#### Applicability

The Project or Program to which the construction work covered by this contract pertains is being assisted by the United States of America and the following Federal Labor Standards Provisions are included in this Contract pursuant to the provisions applicable to such Federal assistance.

**A. 1. (i) Minimum Wages.** All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv); also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period.

Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4).

Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein. Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible, place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

**(ii) (a)** Any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. HUD shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:

**(1)** The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

**(2)** The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

**(3)** The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

**(b)** If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and HUD or its designee agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by HUD or its designee to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control number 1215-0140.)

**(c)** In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and HUD or its designee do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), HUD or its designee shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of HUD or its designee, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0140.)

**(d)** The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (1)(ii)(b) or (c) of this paragraph, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

**(iii)** Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

**(iv)** If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part

Previous editions are obsolete

form HUD-4010 (06/2009)

ref. Handbook 1344.1

of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program. Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0141)

2. **Withholding.** HUD or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor so much of the actual payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract in the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract. HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased. HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, withhold such amounts withheld for and on account of the contractor or subcontractor to the respective employees to whom they are due. The Comptroller General shall make such determinations in the case of direct Davis-Bacon Act contracts.

2. (b) **Records and basic records.** Records and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work prescribed for a period of 3 years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid, including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in Section 1342(c) of the Davis-Bacon Act, duty and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5 (a) (4) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1342(c) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been

communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual costs incurred in providing such benefits.

Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the rates and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0141 and 1215-0177)

(4) (c) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to HUD or its designee if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payroll to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to HUD or its designee. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be submitted under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmissions. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired.

Optional Form 950-147 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at

<http://www.dhs.gov/eis/whd/forms/950-147.html>

or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to HUD or its designee if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payroll to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to HUD or its designee, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division or the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this subparagraph for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers of the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to HUD or its designee. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0141)

(4) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payroll of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR 5.5 (a) (3); the appropriate information is being maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3), and that such information is correct and complete.

(2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR Part 3;

(3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(c) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by subparagraph A.3.(ii)(b).

(d) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(iii) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under subparagraph A.3.(i) available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of HUD or its designee or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### 4. Apprentices and Trainees:

(i) **Apprentices.** Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who

is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination.

Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) **Trainees.** Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by

the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate or the wage determination for the work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate or the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(4) **Equal employment opportunity.** The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under 29 CFR Part 5 shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 16.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 5 which are incorporated by reference in this contract & Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor will insert in any subcontract the clauses contained in subparagraphs 1 through 11 in this paragraph A and such other clauses as HUD or its designee may by appropriate instructions require, and a copy of the applicable prevailing wage decision, and also a clause requiring the subcontractor to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontract. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this paragraph.

**7. Contract termination, default.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract and for debarment of a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.11.

**8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Act contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are hereby incorporated by reference in this contract.

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standard provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general dispute clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and HUD or its designee, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. (a) Certification of Eligibility.** By entering into this contract the contractor certifies that neither it, nor he or she, nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of Section 8(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1) or to be

awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24. (b) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible by virtue of a Government contract by virtue of Section 8(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1) or to be awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24.

(4) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001. Additionally, U.S. Criminal Code, Section 1015(b), Title 18, U.S.C., "Federal Housing Administration transactions", provides in part: "Whoever, for the purpose of influencing in any way the action of such Administration, ... making, utter or publishes any statement knowing the same to be false, ... shall be fined not more than \$5,000 or imprisoned not more than two years, or both."

**11. Complaints, Proceedings, or Testimony by Employees.** No laborer or mechanic to whom the wage, salary, or other labor standard provisions of this Contract are applicable shall be discharged or in any other manner discriminated against by the Contractor or any subcontractor because such employee has filed any complaint or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding or has testified or is about to testify in any proceeding under or arising to the labor standard applicable under this Contract to his employee.

**B. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.** The provisions of this paragraph are applicable when the amount of the prime contract exceeds \$70,000. As used in this paragraph, the terms "laborer" and "mechanic" include workmen and guards.

(1) **Overtime requirements.** The contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic, at any workweek in which the individual is employed on such work to work in excess of 40 hours at such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours at such workweek.

(2) **Liability for unpaid wages, liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereby shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable in the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including workmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in sub paragraph(1) of this paragraph.

---

**(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** HUD or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contract, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act which is held by the same prime contractor such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in subparagraph (2) of this paragraph.

**(4) Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in subparagraph (1) through (4) of this paragraph and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in subparagraphs (1) through (4) of this paragraph.

**C. Health and Safety.** The provisions of this paragraph C are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds \$100,000.

**(1)** No laborer or mechanic shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his health and safety as determined under construction safety and health standards promulgated by the Secretary of Labor by regulation.

**(2)** The Contractor shall comply with all regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Title 29 Part 1926 and failure to comply may result in imposition of sanctions pursuant to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, (Public Law 91-54, 83 Stat 96), 40 USC 3701 et seq.

**(3)** The contractor shall include the provisions of this paragraph in every subcontract so that such provisions will be binding on each subcontractor. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor as the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development or the Secretary of Labor shall direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

**13. FEDERAL LABOR STANDARDS PROVISIONS (Office of the Secretary of Labor 29 CFR 5):**

**Applicability**

The Project or Program to which the construction work covered by this contract pertains is being assisted by the United States of America and the following Federal Labor Standards Provisions are included in this Contract pursuant to the provisions applicable to such Federal assistance.

**A. I. Minimum Wages.** (b) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project) will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deductions or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 4(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv), also regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein. Provided that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates contained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and in subcontractors at the site of the work, in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

**(ii) (A)** Any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The Federal Agency or its designee shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

**(1)** The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

**(2)** The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

**(3)** The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

**(B)** If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer or its designee agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized

representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(C) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (1)(ii)(b) or (c) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(iv) If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program. Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

**2. Withholding.** The Federal Agency or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the contract, the Federal Agency or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

**3. Payrolls and basic records.** (i) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work preserved for a period of 3 years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any

costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs;

(B) (A) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Federal Agency or its designee if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payroll to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to the Federal Agency or its designee. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i) except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly payrolls. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired.

Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at

<http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm>

or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the Federal Agency or its designee if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payroll to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to the Federal Agency. The contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements, may not a violation of this subparagraph for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the sponsoring government agency (or the applicant, sponsor, or owner).

(B) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information is being maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR Part 3;

(3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.



(C) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by subparagraph A.3.(ii)(b) of this section.

(D) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(iii) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under subparagraph A.3.(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the Federal Agency or its designee or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, Federal agency or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

**4. Apprentices and Trainees. (i) Apprentices.** Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed as percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination.

Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) **Trainees.** Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training

Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

**(iii) Equal employment opportunity.** The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under 29 CFR Part 5 shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3 which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

**6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor will insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.30(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the Federal Agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a copy of the applicable prevailing wage decision, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.3.

**7. Contract termination; debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general dispute clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5.6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. (i) Certification of Eligibility.** By entering into this contract the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

**(ii)** No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

**(iii)** The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

**b. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.** The provisions of this paragraph b are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds \$100,000. As used in this paragraph, the terms “laborers” and “mechanics” include watchmen and guards.

**(1) Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which the individual is employed on such work to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

**(2) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (b)(1) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefore shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (b)(1) of this paragraph, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in subparagraph (b)(1) of this section.

**(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** The Federal Agency or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contract, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act which is held by the same prime contractor such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in subparagraph (b)(2) of this section.

**(4) Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in subparagraph (b)(1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in subparagraphs (b)(1) through (4) of this section.

**C. In addition to the clauses contained in paragraph (b),** in any contract subject only to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and not to any of the other statutes cited in Sec. 5.1, the Agency Head shall cause or require the contracting officer to insert a clause requiring that the contractor or subcontractor shall maintain payrolls and basic payroll records during the course of the work and shall preserve them for a period of three years from the completion of the contract for all laborers and mechanics, including guards and watchmen, working on the contract. Such records shall contain the name and address of each such employee, social security number, correct classifications, hourly rates of wages paid, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Further, the Agency Head shall cause or require the contracting officer to insert in any such contract a clause providing that the records to be maintained under this paragraph shall be made available by the contractor or subcontractor for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the (write the name of agency) and the Department of Labor, and the contractor or subcontractor will permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job.

**14. AGENCY SPECIFIC PROVISIONS:**

Note: Failure to comply with these specifications e.g., taking the specified steps prior to Bid opening, and to submit the forms located in Volume 2 with the Bid will lead to the Bid being declared **non-responsive** and, therefore, shall be rejected.

**14.1. All EPA Funded Contracts:**

1. Federal Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) regulations apply to this project. (Reference 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 33 - Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Programs).

2. The responsive Bid shall conform to GFE to increase DBE awareness of procurement opportunities through race and gender neutral efforts. Race and gender neutral efforts are ones which increase awareness of contracting opportunities in general, including outreach, recruitment and technical assistance.

3. Bidder agrees that it will cooperate with and assist the City in fulfilling the DBE Good Faith Effort Requirement achieving "fair share objectives" and will exercise GFE to achieve such maximum participation of small, minority and women owned businesses. In particular, in submitting a bid, the Bidder shall, in the selection of Subcontractors, and Suppliers for the procurement of equipment, supplies, construction, and services related to the project, at a minimum, undertake the affirmative GFE steps.

4. In accordance with EPA's Program for Utilization of Small, Minority Disadvantaged and Women Business Enterprises in procurement under Federal assistance programs, the Contractor agrees to the applicable "fair share objectives" as specified in the Notice Inviting Bids.

5. The provisions in the Contract Documents have been incorporated to prevent unfair practices that adversely affect DBEs.

6. If a DBE Subcontractor fails to complete the Work under the subcontract for any reason, the Contractor shall employ the 6 GFE if soliciting a replacement Subcontractor. The Contractor shall employ the 6 GFE described below even if the Contractor has achieved its fair share objectives.

**7. Good Faith Efforts:**

a) The Contractor shall demonstrate that efforts were made to attract DBEs on this contract. The "Good Faith" effort requires the Contractor and any Subcontractors to take the steps listed in these specifications to assure that DBEs are used whenever possible as sources of supplies, construction, equipment, or services even if the Contractor has achieved its fair share objectives.

b) If the Contractor awards subcontracts, it shall require the Subcontractors to take the steps in these specifications.

c) For the EPA defined GFE, see the steps below:

1. Ensure DBEs are made aware of contracting opportunities to the fullest extent practicable through outreach and

recruitment activities. For Indian Tribal, State and Local and Government recipients, this will include placing DBEs on solicitation lists and soliciting them whenever they are potential sources.

2. Make information on forthcoming opportunities available to DBEs and arrange time frames for contracts and establish delivery schedules, where the requirements permit, in a way that encourages and facilitates participation by DBEs in the competitive process. This includes, whenever possible, posting solicitations for bids or proposals for a minimum of 30 days before the bid or proposal closing date.
3. Consider in the contracting process whether firms competing for large contracts could subcontract with DBEs. For Indian Tribal, State and local Government recipients, this will include dividing total requirements when economically feasible into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by DBEs in the competitive process. Include with the GFE documentation a completed copy of the form AA61, "List of Work Made Available."
4. Encourage contracting with a consortium of DBEs when a contract is too large for one of these firms to handle individually.
5. Use the services and assistance of the U.S. Small Business Administration (SBA) and the Minority Business Development Agency (MBDA) of the Department of Commerce (DOC). See "DBE Potential Resources Centers" Section in a later part these specifications.
6. If the Contractor awards Subcontracts, the Contractor shall take the steps in paragraphs (1) through (5) above.

#### **14.1.1. Semiannual DBE Utilization Reporting:**

The Contractor shall report to the City on a semiannual basis, their utilization of Minority Business Enterprise and Women's Business Enterprise Subcontractors and Suppliers using EPA Form 5700-52A.

#### **15. DBE POTENTIAL RESOURCES CENTERS:**

- 15.1. Utilization of SBA and MBDA resources is required at no cost. These agencies offer several services, including Internet access to databases of DBEs.
- 15.2. For additional assistance, the recipient or contractor can telephone the local offices of both agencies in their area (SBA Minority Enterprise Development Offices and DOC MBDA Regional Centers). The Internet web sites also include names, addresses, and phone or fax numbers of local SBA and MBDA centers. Do not write to these sources
- 15.3. The Contractor shall provide documentation that the local SBA/MBDA offices or web sites were notified of the contracting bid opportunity at least 15 Working Days

prior to Bid opening and solicitation to DBE subcontractors at least 10 Working Days prior to Bid opening. Documentation shall not only include the efforts to contact the information sources and list the Contract opportunity, but also the solicitation and response to the bid request.

15.4. Include qualified DBEs on solicitation lists and record the information on Form AA63. Solicitation shall be as broad as possible. The following web sites include a list of available sources for expanding the search for eligible DBEs:

1. <http://www.sba.gov>
2. <http://www.ccr.gov>
3. <http://www.mbd.gov>

15.5. If DBE sources are not located, explain why and describe the efforts made.

15.6. The Contractor shall send invitations to at least 3 (or all, if less than 3) DBE vendors for each item of work referred by sources contacted. The invitations shall adequately specify the items for which bids are requested. The record of "good faith" efforts shall indicate a real desire for a positive response, such as a certified mail receipt or a documented telephone conversation.

15.7. A regular letter or an unrecorded telephone call is not an adequate "good faith" effort. A list of all sub-bidders, including the bidders not selected and non DBE Subcontractors, and Bid amount for each item of the Work shall be submitted on Form AA62. If a low bid was not accepted, an explanation shall be provided.

15.8. Federal Agencies (must be contacted and solicitations posted on their websites):

Name and Address	Telephone and Web Site
<b>U.S. Small Business Administration</b>	(415) 744-6820 Extension 0
455 Market Street, Suite 600	PRO-Net Database: <a href="http://www.ccr.gov/">http://www.ccr.gov/</a> <sup>1</sup>
San Francisco, CA 94105	Bid Notification: <a href="http://web.sba.gov/subnet/">http://web.sba.gov/subnet/</a> <sup>2</sup>
RE: Minority Enterprise Development Offices	
<b>U.S. Department of Commerce</b>	(415) 744-3001
Minority Business Development Agency	Phoenix/ Opportunity Database:
211 Main Street, Room 1280	<a href="http://www.mbd.gov/">http://www.mbd.gov/</a> <sup>3</sup>
San Francisco, CA 94105	RE: Business Development Centers

15.1. State Agencies (must be contacted):

Name and Address	Telephone and Web Site
<b>California Department of Transportation</b>	Mailing Address: PO Box 942874
(CALTRANS) Business Enterprise Program <sup>1</sup>	Sacramento, CA 94274-0015
1820 Alhambra Blvd.	(916) 227-9599
Sacramento, CA 95816	<a href="http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/bep">www.dot.ca.gov/hq/bep</a>

CA Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) <sup>5</sup>	
505 Van Ness Avenue	<a href="http://www.cpuc.ca.gov/static/supplierdiversity">http://www.cpuc.ca.gov/static/supplierdiversity</a>
San Francisco, CA 94102-3298	

**Notes:**

1. PRO-Net new database is the SBA's electronic search engine that was put on line January 1, 2004, containing business profiles for nearly 200,000 businesses. The SBA requests Internet contact only for a list of potential DBE subcontractors that can be downloaded from PRO-Net: <http://www.ccr.gov>. Downloading will verify that the prime contractor made the required contact with the SBA. Provide copy of search records with GFE documentation.
2. The Contractor shall use SUB-Net to post subcontracting opportunities. The Contractor shall post Subcontractor opportunities at least 15 Working Days prior to bid opening. Small businesses can review this web site to identify opportunities in their areas of expertise. The web site is designed primarily as a place for large businesses to post solicitations and notices. Provide copy of the Display Solicitation Record with the GFE documentation.
3. The Contractors shall use MBDA web portal to post subcontracting opportunities. The Contractor shall post subcontractor opportunities at least 15 Working Days prior to Bid opening. Small businesses can review this web site to identify opportunities in their areas of expertise. The web site is designed primarily as a place for large businesses to post solicitations and notices. Provide copy of the Offer Overview with the GFE documentation.
4. Based on the federal DBE program, CALTRANS maintains a database and provides directories of minority and woman-owned firms. Provide copy of search records with GFE documentation.
5. CPUC maintains a database of DBE-owned business enterprises and serves to inform the public. Provide copy of search records with GFE documentation.

**16. GOOD FAITH EFFORT DOCUMENTATION SUBMITTALS:**

16.1. The affirmative GFE steps documentation shall be submitted **within 4 Working Days of the Bid Opening**. If this documentation is not submitted when due, the City will declare the Bid **non-responsive** and reject it.

16.2. The required documentation shall be submitted and logged in at the following address:

CITY OF SAN DIEGO  
PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTING GROUP  
1010 SECOND AVENUE, 14<sup>TH</sup> FLOOR, MS 614C  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92101

SUBJECT: AFFIRMATIVE GOOD FAITH EFFORT DOCUMENTATION  
BID NO. \_\_\_\_\_

16.3. The Contractor shall maintain the records documenting compliance with requirements including documentation of its GFE and data relied upon in formulating its fair share objectives.

## 17. FORMS:

17.1. The Contractor shall demonstrate that efforts were made to attract DBEs on this contract. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall take the steps listed in these specifications to assure that DBEs are used whenever possible as sources of supplies, construction, equipment, or services. In addition to the specified GFE documentation, the Bidder shall submit the following forms.

17.1.1. **VOLUME 1 FORMS** - The following forms in Volume 1 shall be completed and submitted within **4 Working Days of the Bid opening**. Failure to include any of the forms shall cause the Bid to be deemed **non-responsive**.

1. EPA FORM 6100-2 DBE Subcontractor Participation Form
2. EPA Form 5700-52A MBE/WBE Utilization Forms
3. Form AA61: List of Work Made Available
4. Form AA62: Summary of Bids Received
5. Form AA63 Good Faith Effort List of Subcontractors Solicited

17.1.2. **VOLUME 2 FORMS** - See EPA forms 6100-2, 6100-3, and 6100-4 for additional required information to comply with EPA requirements. These forms are included in the Contract Documents or shall be obtained from: <http://www.epa.gov/odp/forms.htm>. The following EPA forms in Volume 2 shall be completed and submitted with the Bid. Failure to include any of the forms shall cause the Bid to be deemed non-responsive.

1. EPA FORM 6100-3: DBE Subcontractor Performance Form
2. EPA FORM 6100-4: DBE Subcontractor Utilization Form

## 18. AGENCY SPECIFIC PROVISIONS:

Note: Failure to comply with these specifications e.g., taking the specified steps prior to Bid opening, and to submit the forms located in Volume 2 with the Bid will lead to the Bid being declared **non-responsive** and, therefore, shall be rejected.

### 18.1. All EPA Funded Contracts:

1. Federal Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) regulations apply to this project. (Reference 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 33 - Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Programs).
2. The responsive Bid shall conform to GFE to increase DBE awareness of procurement opportunities through race and gender neutral efforts. Race and gender neutral efforts are ones which increase awareness of contracting opportunities in general, including outreach, recruitment and technical assistance.



3. Bidder agrees that it will cooperate with and assist the City in fulfilling the DBE Good Faith Effort Requirement achieving "fair share objectives" and will exercise GFE to achieve such minimum participation of small, minority and women owned businesses. In particular, in submitting a bid, the Bidder shall, in the selection of Subcontractors, and Suppliers for the procurement of equipment, supplies, construction, and services related to the project, at a minimum, undertake the affirmative GFE steps.
4. In accordance with EPA's Program for Utilization of Small, Minority Disadvantaged and Women Business Enterprises in procurement under Federal assistance programs, the Contractor agrees to the applicable "fair share objectives" as specified in the Notice Inviting Bids.
5. The provisions in the Contract Documents have been incorporated to prevent unfair practices that adversely affect DBEs.
6. If a DBE Subcontractor fails to complete the Work under the subcontract for any reason, the Contractor shall employ the 6 GFE if soliciting a replacement Subcontractor. The Contractor shall employ the 6 GFE described below even if the Contractor has achieved its fair share objectives.
7. Good Faith Efforts:
  - a) The Contractor shall demonstrate that efforts were made to attract DBEs on this contract. The "Good Faith" effort requires the Contractor and any Subcontractors to take the steps listed in these specifications to assure that DBEs are used whenever possible as sources of supplies, construction, equipment, or services even if the Contractor has achieved its fair share objectives.
  - b) If the Contractor awards subcontracts, it shall require the Subcontractors to take the steps in these specifications.
  - c) For the EPA defined GFE, see the steps below:
    1. Ensure DBEs are made aware of contracting opportunities to the fullest extent practicable through outreach and recruitment activities. For Indian Tribal, State and Local and Government recipients, this will include placing DBEs on solicitation lists and soliciting them whenever they are potential sources.
    2. Make information on forthcoming opportunities available to DBEs and arrange time frames for contracts and establish delivery schedules, where the requirements permit, in a way that encourages and facilitates participation by DBEs in the competitive process. This includes, whenever possible, posting solicitations for bids or proposals for a minimum of 30 days before the bid or proposal closing date.
    3. Consider in the contracting process whether firms competing for large contracts could subcontract with DBEs. For Indian Tribal, State and local Government recipients, this will include dividing total requirements when economically feasible into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by DBEs in the competitive process. Include with the GFE documentation a

completed copy of the form AA61, "List of Work Made Available."

4. Encourage contracting with a consortium of DBEs when a contract is too large for one of these firms to handle individually.
5. Use the services and assistance of the U.S. Small Business Administration (SBA) and the Minority Business Development Agency (MBDA) of the Department of Commerce (DOC). See "DBE Potential Resources Centers" Section in a later part these specifications.
6. If the Contractor awards Subcontracts, the Contractor shall take the steps in paragraphs (1) through (5) above.

**18.1.1. Semiannual DBE Utilization Reporting:**

The Contractor shall report to the City on a semiannual basis, their utilization of Minority Business Enterprise and Women's Business Enterprise Subcontractors and Suppliers using EPA Form 5700-52A.

**18.1.2. Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) Projects Only:**

**18.1.3.** For contracts subject to CWSRF, refer to Subsection 18.1, "All EPA Funded Contracts" above and the following:

**18.1.4.** The Bidder shall take affirmative steps prior to Bid opening to assure that MBE's and WBE's are used whenever possible as sources of supplies, construction and services.

**18.1.5.** The affirmative steps are defined for contracts funded by the California State Water Resources Control Board as follows:

1. Utilization of SBA and MBDA resources is required at no cost. These agencies offer several services, including Internet access to databases of DBEs. SBA's database is <http://www.ccr.gov/>

2. For additional assistance, the Contractor can telephone the local offices of both agencies in their area (SBA Minority Enterprise Development Offices and DOC MBDA Regional Centers). The Internet web sites also include names, addresses, and phone or fax numbers of local SBA and MBDA centers. There are contact phone numbers listed in Step 3 that will assist you in reaching the 2 offices if the Internet is unavailable. Do not write to these sources.

3. The Contractor shall provide documentation that the local SBA/MBDA offices or web sites were notified of the contracting bid opportunity at least 15 Working Days prior to Bid opening and solicitation to DBE Subcontractors at least 10 Working Days prior to Bid opening. Documentation shall not only include the efforts to contact the information sources and list the Contract opportunity, but also the solicitation and response to the bid request.

4. Include qualified DBEs on solicitation lists (CWSRF Form 1) and record the information. Solicitation shall be as broad as possible.

The following web sites include a list of available sources for expanding the search for eligible DBEs:

1. <http://www.sba.gov>
  2. <http://www.ccr.gov>
  3. <http://www.mbda.gov>
5. If DBE sources are not located, explain why and describe the efforts made.
  6. The Contractor shall send invitations to at least 3 (or all, if less than 3) DBE vendors for each item of the Work referred by sources contacted. The invitations shall adequately specify the items for which bids are requested. The record of GFE shall indicate a real desire for a positive response, such as a certified mail receipt or a documented telephone conversation.
  7. A regular letter or an unanswered telephone call is not an adequate "good faith" effort. A list of all Subcontractors, including the bidders not selected and non DBE Subcontractors, and bid amount for each item of the Work shall be submitted on Form 5. If a low bid was not accepted, an explanation shall be provided.
  8. See "DBE Potential Resources Centers" Section in a later part these specifications.

#### **19. DBE POTENTIAL RESOURCES CENTERS:**

**19.1.** Utilization of SBA and MBDA resources is required at no cost. These agencies offer several services, including Internet access to databases of DBEs.

**19.2.** For additional assistance, the recipient or contractor can telephone the local offices of both agencies in their area (SBA Minority Enterprise Development Offices and DOC MBDA Regional Centers). The Internet web sites also include names, addresses, and phone or fax numbers of local SBA and MBDA centers. Do not write to these sources

**19.3.** The Contractor shall provide documentation that the local SBA/MBDA offices or web sites were notified of the contracting bid opportunity at least 15 Working Days prior to Bid opening and solicitation to DBE subcontractors at least 10 Working Days prior to Bid opening. Documentation shall not only include the efforts to contact the information sources and list the Contract opportunity, but also the solicitation and response to the bid request.

**19.4.** Include qualified DBEs on solicitation lists and record the information on Form 1. Solicitation shall be as broad as possible. The following web sites include a list of available sources for expanding the search for eligible DBEs:

1. <http://www.sba.gov>
2. <http://www.ccr.gov>
3. <http://www.mbda.gov>

**19.5.** If DBE sources are not located, explain why and describe the efforts made.

**19.6.** The Contractor shall send invitations to at least 3 (or all, if less than 3) DBE vendors for each item of work referred by sources contacted. The invitations shall adequately specify the items for which bids are requested. The record of "good faith" efforts shall indicate a real desire for a positive response, such as a certified mail receipt or a documented telephone conversation.

**19.7.** A regular letter or an unanswered telephone call is not an adequate "good faith" effort. A list of all sub-bidders, including the bidders not selected and non DBE Subcontractors, and bid amount for each item of the Work shall be submitted on Form 5. If a low bid was not accepted, an explanation shall be provided.

**19.8.** Federal Agencies (must be contacted and solicitations posted on their websites):

Name and Address	Telephone and Web Site
<b>U.S. Small Business Administration</b>	(415) 744-6820 Extension 0
455 Market Street, Suite 600	PRO-Net Database: <a href="http://www.ccr.gov/1">http://www.ccr.gov/1</a>
San Francisco, CA 94105	Bid Notification: <a href="http://web.sba.gov/subnet/">http://web.sba.gov/subnet/</a> <sup>2</sup>
RE: Minority Enterprise Development Offices	
<b>U.S. Department of Commerce</b>	(415) 744-3001
Minority Business Development Agency	Phoenix/ Opportunity Database:
211 Main Street, Room 1280	<a href="http://www.mdba.gov">http://www.mdba.gov</a>
San Francisco, CA 94105	RE: Business Development Centers

**19.9.** State Agencies (must be contacted):

Name and Address	Telephone and Web Site
<b>California Department of Transportation</b>	Mailing Address: PO Box 942874
(CALTRANS) Business Enterprise Program	Sacramento, CA 94274-0015
1820 Alhambra Blvd.	(916) 227-9599
Sacramento, CA 95816	<a href="http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/bep">www.dot.ca.gov/hq/bep</a>
<b>CA Public Utilities Commission (CPUC)</b> <sup>5</sup>	
505 Van Ness Avenue	<a href="http://www.cpuc.ca.gov/static/supplierdiversity">http://www.cpuc.ca.gov/static/supplierdiversity</a>
San Francisco, CA 94102-3298	

**Notes:**

1. PRO-Net new database is the SBA's electronic search engine that was put on line January 1, 2004, containing business profiles for nearly 200,000 businesses. The SBA requests Internet contact only for a list of potential DBE subcontractors that can be downloaded from PRO-Net: <http://www.ccr.gov>. Downloading will verify that the prime contractor made the required contact with the SBA. Provide copy of search records with GFE documentation.

2. The Contractor shall use SUB-Net to post subcontracting opportunities. The Contractor shall post Subcontractor opportunities at least 15 Working Days prior to bid opening. Small businesses can

review this web site to identify opportunities in their areas of expertise. The web site is designed primarily as a place for large businesses to post solicitations and notices. Provide copy of the Display Solicitation Record with the GFE documentation.

3. The Contractors shall use MBDA web portal to post subcontracting opportunities. The Contractor shall post subcontractor opportunities at least 15 Working Days prior to Bid opening. Small businesses can review this web site to identify opportunities in their areas of expertise. The web site is designed primarily as a place for large businesses to post solicitations and notices. Provide copy of the Offer Overview with the GFE documentation.
4. Based on the federal DBE program, CALTRANS maintains a database and provides directories of minority and woman-owned firms. Provide copy of search records with GFE documentation.
5. CPUC maintains a database of DBE-owned business enterprises and serves to inform the public. Provide copy of search records with GFE documentation.

## 20. GOOD FAITH EFFORT DOCUMENTATION SUBMITTALS:

- 20.1. The affirmative GFE steps documentation shall be submitted **within 4 Working Days of the Bid Opening**. If this documentation is not submitted when due, the City will declare the Bid **non-responsive** and reject it.
- 20.2. The required documentation shall be submitted and logged in at the following address:

CITY OF SAN DIEGO  
PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTING GROUP  
1010 SECOND AVENUE, 14<sup>TH</sup> FLOOR, MS 614C  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92101  
SUBJECT: AFFIRMATIVE GOOD FAITH EFFORT DOCUMENTATION  
BID NO. \_\_\_\_\_

- 20.3. The Contractor shall maintain the records documenting compliance with requirements including documentation of its GFE and data relied upon in formulating its fair share objectives.

## 21. FORMS:

- 21.1. The Contractor shall demonstrate that efforts were made to attract DBEs on this contract. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall take the steps listed in these specifications to assure that DBEs are used whenever possible as sources of supplies, construction, equipment, or services. In addition to the specified GFE documentation, the Bidder shall submit the following forms.

- 21.1.1. **VOLUME 1 FORMS** - The following CWSRF forms in Volume 1 shall be completed and submitted within **4 Working Days of the Bid opening**. Failure to include any of the forms shall cause the Bid to be deemed **non-responsive**.

1. EPA FORM 6100-2: DBE Subcontractor Participation Form
2. EPA Form 5700-52A: MBE/WBE Utilization Forms

3. Form AA61: List of Work Made Available
4. CWSRF Form 1: Good Faith Effort List of Subcontractors Solicited
5. CWSRF Form 2: Good Faith Effort Bids Received List
6. CWSRF Form 3: DBE/Contractor Certification
7. CWSRF Form 4: DBE Prime Contractor/Recipient Selected
8. CWSRF Form 5: Summary of Bids Received from Subcontractors, Suppliers and Brokers

**21.1.2. VOLUME 2 FORMS** - See EPA forms 6100-2, 6100-3, and 6100-4 for additional required information to comply with EPA requirements. These forms are included in the Contract Documents or shall be obtained from: [http://www.epa.gov/osbp/dbe\\_forms.htm](http://www.epa.gov/osbp/dbe_forms.htm). The following EPA forms in Volume 2 shall be completed and submitted with the Bid. Failure to include any of the forms shall cause the Bid to be deemed **non-responsive**.

1. EPA FORM 6100-3: DBE Subcontractor Performance Form
2. EPA FORM 6100-4: DBE Subcontractor Utilization Form

## **22. AGENCY SPECIFIC PROVISIONS:**

**Note:** Failure to comply with these specifications e.g., taking the specified steps prior to Bid opening, and to submit the forms located in Volume 2 with the Bid will lead to the Bid being declared **non-responsive** and, therefore, shall be rejected.

### **22.1. All EPA Funded Contracts:**

1. Federal Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) regulations apply to this project. (Reference 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 33 - Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Programs).
2. The responsive Bid shall conform to GFE to increase DBE awareness of procurement opportunities through race and gender neutral efforts. Race and gender neutral efforts are ones which increase awareness of contracting opportunities in general, including outreach, recruitment and technical assistance.
3. Bidder agrees that it will cooperate with and assist the City in fulfilling the DBE Good Faith Effort Requirement achieving "fair share objectives" and will exercise GFE to achieve such minimum participation of small, minority and women owned businesses. In particular, in submitting a bid, the Bidder shall, in the selection of Subcontractors, and Suppliers for the procurement of equipment, supplies, construction, and services related to the project, at a minimum, undertake the affirmative GFE steps.

4. In accordance with EPA's Program for Utilization of Small, Minority Disadvantaged and Women Business Enterprises in procurement under Federal assistance programs, the Contractor agrees to the applicable "fair share objectives" as specified in the Notice Inviting Bids.
5. The provisions in the Contract Documents have been incorporated to prevent unfair practices that adversely affect DBEs.
6. If a DBE Subcontractor fails to complete the Work under the subcontract for any reason, the Contractor shall employ the 6 GFE if soliciting a replacement Subcontractor. The Contractor shall employ the 6 GFE described below even if the Contractor has achieved its fair share objectives.
7. **Good Faith Efforts:**
  - a) The Contractor shall demonstrate that efforts were made to attract DBEs on this contract. The "Good Faith" effort requires the Contractor and any Subcontractors to take the steps listed in these specifications to assure that DBEs are used whenever possible as sources of supplies, construction, equipment, or services even if the Contractor has achieved its fair share objectives.
  - b) If the Contractor awards subcontracts, it shall require the Subcontractors to take the steps in these specifications.
  - c) For the EPA defined GFE, see the steps below:
    1. Ensure DBEs are made aware of contracting opportunities to the fullest extent practicable through outreach and recruitment activities. For Indian Tribal, State and Local and Government recipients, this will include placing DBEs on solicitation lists and soliciting them whenever they are potential sources.
    2. Make information on forthcoming opportunities available to DBEs and arrange time frames for contracts and establish delivery schedules, where the requirements permit, in a way that encourages and facilitates participation by DBEs in the competitive process. This includes, whenever possible, posting solicitations for bids or proposals for a minimum of 30 days before the bid or proposal closing date.
    3. Consider in the contracting process whether firms competing for large contracts could subcontract with DBEs. For Indian Tribal, State and local Government recipients, this will include dividing total requirements when economically feasible into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by DBEs in the competitive process. Include with the GFE documentation a completed copy of the form AA61, "List of Work Made Available."
    4. Encourage contracting with a consortium of DBEs when a contract is too large for one of these firms to handle individually.
    5. Use the services and assistance of the U.S. Small Business Administration (SBA) and the Minority Business Development Agency (MDBA) of the Department of Commerce (DOC). See

"DBE Potential Resources Centers" Section in a later part these specifications.

6. If the Contractor awards Subcontracts, the Contractor shall take the steps in paragraphs (1) through (5) above.

**22.1.1. Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (SDWSRF) Contracts:**

**22.1.2.** For contracts subject to SDWSRF, refer to Subsection 22.1, "All EPA Funded Contracts" above and the following:

1. Each Bid shall include submission of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Information Form, identifying each proposed Subcontractor and Supplier for the Project.
2. Using the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Information Form, the Bidder shall provide the following information for each proposed Subcontractor and Supplier:
  1. firm's name;
  2. contact person;
  3. entity's mailing address;
  4. telephone number;
  5. e-mail address;
  6. the procurement on which the proposed Subcontractor and Supplier quoted, and when; and
  7. proposed Subcontractor and Supplier status as a DBE or non-DBE.

3. The Apparent Low Bidder shall submit documentation showing that, prior to Bid opening, the required GFE was paid. The documentation shall be received by the City within 4 Working Days following Bid opening, except the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Information Form, which is to be submitted with the Bid. Failure to submit Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Information Form with the Bid will cause the Bid to be rejected as non-responsive.

4. If the Apparent Low Bidder is rejected or considered as non-responsive or has any non-responsive low DBE Subcontractor, a complete explanation must be provided to the City.
5. Using the Verification of Qualification form below, Apparent Low Bidder shall provide evidence of certification by a federal, state, or local government entity for each DBE firm to be utilized. Such certification documentation shall be submitted within 4 Working Days following bid opening.
6. If additional procurement becomes necessary after the Award of the Contract, the GFE shall be applied, and, if DBE Subcontracts are awarded, Verification of Qualification shall be provided to the City by the Contractor within 10 Working Days following the award of each new Subcontract.



7. Any deviation from the information contained in Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Information Form shall not result in a reduction of DBE participation without prior approval of the City.
8. Failure of the Apparent Low Bidder to perform the 6 affirmative GFE steps prior to Bid opening, to submit Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Information Form with its bid, or both will lead to Bid being declared non-responsive. The City may then award the contract to the next low responsive, responsible Bidder meeting the requirements of these contract provisions.
9. The Contractor shall provide each proposed Subcontractor and Supplier copies of EPA Form 6100-2 and EPA Form 6100-3.
10. See "DBE Potential Resources Centers" Section in a later part these specifications.

**22.1.3. Semiannual DBE Utilization Reporting:**

The Contractor shall report to the City on a semiannual basis, their utilization of Minority Business Enterprise and Women's Business Enterprise Subcontractors and Suppliers using EPA Form 5700-52A.

**23. DBE POTENTIAL RESOURCES CENTERS:**

- 23.1. Utilization of SBA and MBDA resources is required at no cost. These agencies offer several services, including Internet access to databases of DBEs.
- 23.2. For additional assistance, the recipient or contractor can telephone the local offices of both agencies in their area (SBA Minority Enterprise Development Offices and DOC MBDA Regional Centers). The Internet web sites also include names, addresses, and phone or fax numbers of local SBA and MBDA centers. Do not write to these sources
- 23.3. The Contractor shall provide documentation that the local SBA/MBDA offices or web sites were notified of the contracting bid opportunity at least 15 Working Days prior to Bid opening and solicitation to DBE subcontractors at least 10 Working Days prior to Bid opening. Documentation shall not only include the efforts to contact the information sources and list the Contract opportunity, but also the solicitation and response to the bid request.
- 23.4. Include qualified DBEs on solicitation lists and record the information on Form AA63. Solicitation shall be as broad as possible. The following web sites include a list of available sources for expanding the search for eligible DBEs:
  1. <http://www.sba.gov>
  2. <http://www.ccr.gov>
  3. <http://www.mbd.gov>
- 23.5. If DBE sources are not located, explain why and describe the efforts made.
- 23.6. The Contractor shall send invitations to at least 3 (or all, if less than 3) DBE vendors for each item of work referred by sources contacted. The invitations shall adequately

specify the items for which bids are requested. The record of "good faith" efforts shall indicate a real desire for a positive response, such as a certified mail receipt or a documented telephone conversation:

23.7. A regular letter or an unanswered telephone call is not an adequate "good faith" effort. A list of all sub-bidders, including the bidders not selected and non DBE Subcontractors, and bid amount for each item of the Work shall be submitted on Form AA62. If a low bid was not accepted, an explanation shall be provided.

23.8. Federal Agencies (must be contacted and solicitations posted on their websites):

Name and Address	Telephone and Web Site
<b>U.S. Small Business Administration</b>	(415) 744-6820 Extension 0
455 Market Street, Suite 600	PRO-Net Database: <a href="http://www.ccr.gov/">http://www.ccr.gov/</a>
San Francisco, CA 94105	Bid Notification: <a href="http://web.sba.gov/subnet/2">http://web.sba.gov/subnet/2</a>
RE: Minority Enterprise Development Offices	
<b>U.S. Department of Commerce</b>	(415) 744-3001
Minority Business Development Agency	Phoenix/ Opportunity Database:
211 Main Street, Room 1280	<a href="http://www.mbda.gov">http://www.mbda.gov</a>
San Francisco, CA 94105	RE: Business Development Centers

23.9. State Agencies (must be contacted):

Name and Address	Telephone and Web Site
<b>California Department of Transportation</b>	Mailing Address: PO Box 942874
(CALTRANS) Business Enterprise Program <sup>1</sup>	Sacramento, CA 94274-0015
1820 Alhambra Blvd.	(916) 227-9599
Sacramento, CA 95816	<a href="http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/bep">www.dot.ca.gov/hq/bep</a>
<b>CA Public Utilities Commission (CPUC)</b> <sup>2</sup>	
505 Van Ness Avenue	<a href="http://www.cpuc.ca.gov/static/supplierdiversity">http://www.cpuc.ca.gov/static/supplierdiversity</a>
San Francisco, CA 94102-3298	

**Notes:**

1. PRO-Net new database is the SBA's electronic search engine that was put on line January 1, 2004, containing business profiles for nearly 200,000 businesses. The SBA requests Internet contact only for a list of potential DBE subcontractors that can be downloaded from PRO-Net: <http://www.ccr.gov>. Downloading will verify that the prime contractor made the required contact with the SBA. Provide copy of search records with GFE documentation.
2. The Contractor shall use SUB-Net to post subcontracting opportunities. The Contractor shall post Subcontractor opportunities at least 15 Working Days prior to bid opening. Small businesses can review this web site to identify opportunities in their areas of expertise. The web site is designed primarily as a

place for large businesses to post solicitations and notices. Provide copy of the Display Solicitation Record with the GFE documentation.

3. The Contractors shall use MBDA web portal to post subcontracting opportunities. The Contractor shall post subcontractor opportunities at least 15 Working Days prior to Bid opening. Small businesses can review this web site to identify opportunities in their areas of expertise. The web site is designed primarily as a place for large businesses to post solicitations and notices. Provide copy of the Offer Overview with the GFE documentation.
4. Based on the federal DBE program, CALTRANS maintains a database and provides directories of minority and woman-owned firms. Provide copy of search records with GFE documentation.
5. CPUC maintains a database of DBE-owned business enterprises and serves to inform the public. Provide copy of search records with GFE documentation.

#### **24. GOOD FAITH EFFORT DOCUMENTATION SUBMITTALS:**

- 24.1. The affirmative GFE steps documentation shall be submitted **within 4 Working Days of the Bid Opening**. If this documentation is not submitted when due, the City will declare the Bid **non-responsive** and reject it.
- 24.2. The required documentation shall be submitted and logged in at the following address:

CITY OF SAN DIEGO  
PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTING GROUP  
1010 SECOND AVENUE, 14<sup>TH</sup> FLOOR, MS 614C  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92101  
SUBJECT: AFFIRMATIVE GOOD FAITH EFFORT DOCUMENTATION  
BID NO. \_\_\_\_\_

- 24.3. The Contractor shall maintain the records documenting compliance with requirements including documentation of its GFE and data relied upon in formulating its fair share objectives.

#### **25. FORMS:**

- 25.1. The Contractor shall demonstrate that efforts were made to attract DBEs on this contract. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall take the steps listed in these specifications to assure that DBEs are used whenever possible as sources of supplies, construction, equipment, or services. In addition to the specified GFE documentation, the Bidder shall submit the following forms:

- 25.1.1. **VOLUME 1 FORMS** - The following forms in Volume 1 shall be completed and submitted within **4 Working Days of the Bid opening**. Failure to include any of the forms shall cause the Bid to be deemed **non-responsive**.

1. EPA FORM 6100-2 DBE Subcontractor Participation Form
2. EPA Form 5700-52A MBE/WBE Utilization Forms
3. SDWSRF DBE Information Form

4. SDWSRF Verification of Qualification

5. Form AA61 List of Work Made Available

6. Form AA62 Summary of Bids Received

7. Form AA63 Good Faith Effort List of Subcontractors Solicited

**25.1.2. VOLUME 2 FORMS** - See EPA forms 6100-2, 6100-3, and 6100-4 for additional required information to comply with EPA requirements. These forms are included in the Contract Documents or shall be obtained from: [http://www.epa.gov/osbp/dbe\\_forms.htm](http://www.epa.gov/osbp/dbe_forms.htm). The following EPA forms in Volume 2 **shall be completed and submitted with the Bid**. Failure to include any of the forms shall cause the Bid to be deemed **non-responsive**.

1. EPA FORM 6100-3 DBE Subcontractor Performance Form

2. EPA FORM 6100-4 DBE Subcontractor Utilization Form

## **26. AGENCY SPECIFIC PROVISIONS:**

**Note:** Failure to comply with these specifications e.g., taking the specified steps prior to Bid opening, and to submit the forms located in Volume 2 with the Bid will lead to the Bid being declared **non-responsive** and, therefore, shall be rejected.

### **26.1. HUD Requirements**

**26.1.1.** Affirmative Good Faith Effort Steps shall include the steps listed at 24 CFR 85.36(e)(2), set forth below:

1. Placing qualified DBE business enterprises on solicitation lists;

2. Assuring that DBE business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;

3. Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by DBE business enterprises;

4. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by DBE business enterprises;

5. Using the services and assistance of the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce; and

6. Requiring the Subcontractors to take the affirmative steps listed in this section.

7. See "DBE Potential Resources Centers" Section in a later part these specifications. Include a completed copy of the form AA61, "List of Work Made Available" with the GFE documentation.

## **27. DBE POTENTIAL RESOURCES CENTERS:**

- 27.1. Utilization of SBA and MBDA resources is required at no cost. These agencies offer several services, including Internet access to databases of DBEs.
- 27.2. For additional assistance, the recipient or contractor can telephone the local offices of both agencies in their area (SBA Minority Enterprise Development Offices and DOC MBDA Regional Centers). The Internet web sites also include names, addresses, and phone or fax numbers of local SBA and MBDA centers. Do not write to these sources
- 27.3. The Contractor shall provide documentation that the local SBA/MBDA offices or web sites were notified of the contracting bid opportunity at least 15 Working Days prior to Bid opening and solicitation to DBE subcontractors at least 10 Working Days prior to Bid opening. Documentation shall not only include the efforts to contact the information sources and list the Contract opportunity, but also the solicitation and response to the bid request.
- 27.4. Include qualified DBEs on solicitation lists and record the information on Form AA63. Solicitation shall be as broad as possible. The following web sites include a list of available sources for expanding the search for eligible DBEs:
1. <http://www.sba.gov>
  2. <http://www.ccr.gov>
  3. <http://www.mbda.gov>
- 27.5. If DBE sources are not located, explain why and describe the efforts made.
- 27.6. The Contractor shall send invitations to at least 3 (or all, if less than 3) DBE vendors for each item of work referred by sources contacted. The invitations shall adequately specify the items for which bids are requested. The record of "good faith" efforts shall indicate a real desire for a positive response, such as a certified mail receipt or a documented telephone conversation.
- 27.7. A regular letter or an unanswered telephone call is not an adequate "good faith" effort. A list of all sub-bidders, including the bidders not selected and non DBE Subcontractors, and bid amount for each item of the Work shall be submitted on Form AA62. If a low bid was not accepted, an explanation shall be provided.
- 27.8. Federal Agencies (must be contacted and solicitations posted on their websites):

Name and Address	Telephone and Web Site
<b>U.S. Small Business Administration</b>	(415) 744-6820 Extension 0
455 Market Street, Suite 600	PRO-Net Database: <a href="http://www.ccr.gov/">http://www.ccr.gov/</a> <sup>1</sup>
San Francisco, CA 94105	Bid Notification: <a href="http://web.sba.gov/subnet/">http://web.sba.gov/subnet/</a> <sup>2</sup>
RE: Minority Enterprise Development Offices	
<b>U.S. Department of Commerce</b>	(415) 744-3001
Minority Business Development Agency	Phoenix/ Opportunity Database:
211 Main Street, Room 1280	<a href="http://www.mbda.gov">http://www.mbda.gov</a> <sup>3</sup>
San Francisco, CA 94105	RE: Business Development Centers

**27.9. State Agencies (must be contacted):**

Name and Address	Telephone and Web Site
<b>California Department of Transportation</b>	Mailing Address: PO Box 942874
(CALTRANS) Business Enterprise Program	Sacramento, CA 94274-0015
1820 Alhambra Blvd.	(916) 227-9599
Sacramento, CA 95816	<a href="http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/bep">www.dot.ca.gov/hq/bep</a>
<b>CA Public Utilities Commission (CPUC)</b>	
505 Van Ness Avenue	<a href="http://www.cpuc.ca.gov/static/supplierdiversity">http://www.cpuc.ca.gov/static/supplierdiversity</a>
San Francisco, CA 94102-3298	

**Notes:**

1. PRO-Net new database is the SBA's electronic search engine that was put on line January 1, 2004, containing business profiles for nearly 200,000 businesses. The SBA requests Internet contact only for a list of potential DBE subcontractors that can be downloaded from PRO-Net: <http://www.ccr.gov>. Downloading will verify that the prime contractor made the required contact with the SBA. Provide copy of search records with GFE documentation.
2. The Contractor shall use SUB-Net to post subcontracting opportunities. The Contractor shall post Subcontractor opportunities at least 15 Working Days prior to bid opening. Small businesses can review this web site to identify opportunities in their areas of expertise. The web site is designed primarily as a place for large businesses to post solicitations and notices. Provide copy of the Display Solicitation Record with the GFE documentation.
3. The Contractors shall use MBDA web portal to post subcontracting opportunities. The Contractor shall post subcontractor opportunities at least 15 Working Days prior to Bid opening. Small businesses can review this web site to identify opportunities in their areas of expertise. The web site is designed primarily as a place for large businesses to post solicitations and notices. Provide copy of the Offer Overview with the GFE documentation.
4. Based on the federal DBE program, CALTRANS maintains a database and provides directories of minority and woman-owned firms. Provide copy of search records with GFE documentation.
5. CPUC maintains a database of DBE-owned business enterprises and serves to inform the public. Provide copy of search records with GFE documentation.

**28. GOOD FAITH EFFORT DOCUMENTATION SUBMITTALS:**

**28.1.** The affirmative GFE steps documentation shall be submitted **within 4 Working Days of the Bid Opening**. If this documentation is not submitted when due, the City will declare the Bid **non-responsive** and reject it.

**28.2.** The required documentation shall be submitted and logged in at the following address:

CITY OF SAN DIEGO  
PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTING GROUP  
1010 SECOND AVENUE, 14<sup>TH</sup> FLOOR, MS 614C  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92101

SUBJECT: AFFIRMATIVE GOOD FAITH EFFORT DOCUMENTATION  
BID NO. \_\_\_\_\_

28.3. The Contractor shall maintain the records documenting compliance with requirements including documentation of its GFE and data relied upon in formulating its fair share objectives.

**29. FORMS:**

29.1. The Contractor shall demonstrate that efforts were made to attract DBEs on this contract. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall take the steps listed in these specifications to assure that DBEs are used whenever possible as sources of supplies, construction, equipment, or services. In addition to the specified GFE documentation, the Bidder shall submit the following forms:

29.2. **VOLUME 1 FORMS** - The following forms in Volume 1 shall be completed and submitted within **4 Working Days of the Bid opening**. Failure to include any of the forms shall cause the Bid to be deemed **non-responsive**.

1. Form AA61 List of Work Made Available
2. Form AA62 Summary of Bids Received
3. Form AA63 Good Faith Effort List of Subcontractors Solicited

**30. AGENCY SPECIFIC PROVISIONS:**

Note: Failure to comply with these specifications e.g., taking the specified steps prior to Bid opening, and to submit the forms located in Volume 2 with the Bid will lead to the Bid being declared **non-responsive** and, therefore, shall be rejected.

**30.1. DOE Requirements:**

30.1.1. The Contractor shall take all necessary affirmative steps listed in 10 CFR600.236(e)(2)(i) through (vi) to assure that minority firms, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible.

30.1.2. Affirmative GFE steps shall include:

1. Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
2. Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
3. Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority business, and women's business enterprises;
4. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority business, and women's business enterprises;

5. Using the services and assistance of the Small Business Administration, and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.
6. Requiring the Subcontractors, if subcontracts are to be let, to take the affirmative steps listed in this section.
7. The City will only accept certifications for the mandatory goals determined by the Department of Energy from the U.S. Small Business Administration (SBA) and the U.S. Department of Commerce Minority Business Development Agency (MBDA). Failure to solicit subcontractors from these agencies and to advertise for the required certifications will result in a bid deemed non-compliant with the affirmative steps and therefore will be deemed **non-responsive**.
8. See "DBE Potential Resources Centers" Section in a later part these specifications. Include a completed copy of the form AA61, "List of Work Made Available" with the GFE documentation.

**31. DBE POTENTIAL RESOURCES CENTERS:**

- 31.1. Utilization of SBA and MBDA resources is required at no cost. These agencies offer several services, including Internet access to databases of DBEs:
- 31.2. For additional assistance, the recipient or contractor can telephone the local offices of both agencies in their area (SBA Minority Enterprise Development Offices and DOC MBDA Regional Centers). The Internet web sites also include names, addresses, and phone or fax numbers of local SBA and MBDA centers. Do not write to these sources
- 31.3. The Contractor shall provide documentation that the local SBA/MBDA offices or web sites were notified of the contracting bid opportunity at least 15 Working Days prior to Bid opening and solicitation to DBE subcontractors at least 10 Working Days prior to Bid opening. Documentation shall not only include the efforts to contact the information sources and list the Contract opportunity, but also the solicitation and response to the bid request.
- 31.4. Include qualified DBEs on solicitation lists and record the information on Form AA63. Solicitation shall be as broad as possible. The following web sites include a list of available sources for expanding the search for eligible DBEs:
  1. <http://www.sba.gov>
  2. <http://www.ccr.gov>
  3. <http://www.mbdba.gov>
- 31.5. If DBE sources are not located, explain why and describe the efforts made.
- 31.6. The Contractor shall send invitations to at least 3 (or all, if less than 3) DBE vendors for each item of work referred by sources contacted. The invitations shall adequately specify the items for which bids are requested. The record of "good faith" efforts shall indicate a real desire for a positive response, such as a certified mail receipt or a documented telephone conversation.



31.7. A regular letter or an unanswered telephone call is not an adequate “good faith” effort. A list of all sub-bidders, including the bidders not selected and non DBE Subcontractors, and bid amount for each item of the Work shall be submitted on Form AA62. If a low bid was not accepted, an explanation shall be provided.

31.8. Federal Agencies (must be contacted and solicitations posted on their websites):

Name and Address	Telephone and Web Site
<b>U.S. Small Business Administration</b>	(415) 744-6820 Extension 0
455 Market Street, Suite 600	PRO-Net Database: <a href="http://www.ccr.gov/">http://www.ccr.gov/</a> <sup>1</sup>
San Francisco, CA 94105	Bid Notification: <a href="http://web.sba.gov/subnet/">http://web.sba.gov/subnet/</a> <sup>2</sup>
RE: Minority Enterprise Development Offices	
<b>U.S. Department of Commerce</b>	(415) 744-3001
Minority Business Development Agency	Phoenix/ Opportunity Database:
211 Main Street, Room 1280	<a href="http://www.mbda.gov/">http://www.mbda.gov/</a> <sup>3</sup>
San Francisco, CA 94105	RE: Business Development Centers

31.9. State Agencies (must be contacted):

Name and Address	Telephone and Web Site
<b>California Department of Transportation</b>	Mailing Address: PO Box 942874
(CALTRANS) Business Enterprise Program <sup>4</sup>	Sacramento, CA 94274-0015
1820 Alhambra Blvd.	(916) 227-9599
Sacramento, CA 95816	<a href="http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/bep">www.dot.ca.gov/hq/bep</a>
<b>CA Public Utilities Commission (CPUC)</b> <sup>5</sup>	
505 Van Ness Avenue	
San Francisco, CA 94102-3298	<a href="http://www.cpuc.ca.gov/static/supplierdiversity">http://www.cpuc.ca.gov/static/supplierdiversity</a>

Notes:

1. PRO-Net new database is the SBA’s electronic search engine that was put on line January 1, 2004, containing business profiles for nearly 200,000 businesses. The SBA requests Internet contact only for a list of potential DBE subcontractors that can be downloaded from PRO-Net: <http://www.ccr.gov>. Downloading will verify that the prime contractor made the required contact with the SBA. Provide copy of search records with GFE documentation.
2. The Contractor shall use SUB-Net to post subcontracting opportunities. The Contractor shall post Subcontractor opportunities at least 15 Working Days prior to bid opening. Small businesses can review this web site to identify opportunities in their areas of expertise. The web site is designed primarily as a place for large businesses to post solicitations and notices. Provide copy of the Display Solicitation Record with the GFE documentation.
3. The Contractors shall use MBDA web portal to post subcontracting opportunities. The Contractor shall post subcontractor opportunities at least 15 Working Days prior to Bid opening. Small businesses can review this web site to identify opportunities in their areas of expertise. The web site is designed primarily as a

place for large businesses to post solicitations and notices. Provide copy of the Offer Overview with the GFE documentation.

4. Based on the federal DBE program, CALTRANS maintains a database and provides directories of minority and woman-owned firms. Provide copy of search records with GFE documentation.

5. CPUC maintains a database of DBE-owned business enterprises and serves to inform the public. Provide copy of search records with GFE documentation.

### **32. GOOD FAITH EFFORT DOCUMENTATION SUBMITTALS:**

**32.1.** The affirmative GFE steps documentation shall be submitted **within 4 Working Days of the Bid Opening**. If this documentation is not submitted when due, the City will declare the Bid **non-responsive** and reject it.

**32.2.** The required documentation shall be submitted and logged in at the following address:

CITY OF SAN DIEGO  
PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTING GROUP  
1010 SECOND AVENUE, 14<sup>TH</sup> FLOOR, MS 614C  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92101

**SUBJECT: AFFIRMATIVE GOOD FAITH EFFORT DOCUMENTATION  
BID NO.**

**32.3.** The Contractor shall maintain the records documenting compliance with requirements including documentation of its GFE and data relied upon in formulating its fair share objectives.

### **33. FORMS:**

**33.1.** The Contractor shall demonstrate that efforts were made to attract DBEs on this contract. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall take the steps listed in these specifications to assure that DBEs are used whenever possible as sources of supplies, construction, equipment, or services. In addition to the specified GFE documentation, the Bidder shall submit the following forms.

**33.1.1. VOLUME 1 FORMS** - The following forms in Volume 1 shall be completed and submitted within **4 Working Days of the Bid opening**. Failure to include any of the forms shall cause the Bid to be deemed **non-responsive**.

8. Form AA61 List of Work Made Available

9. Form AA62 Summary of Bids Received

10. Form AA63 Good Faith Effort List of Subcontractors Solicited

#### **34. AGENCY SPECIFIC PROVISIONS:**

Note: Failure to comply with these specifications e.g., taking the specified steps prior to Bid opening, and to submit the forms located in Volume 2 with the Bid will lead to the Bid being declared **non-responsive** and, therefore, shall be rejected.

##### **34.1. DOI Funded Contracts:**

**34.1.1.** The Contractor shall take all necessary affirmative GFE steps listed in 43 CFR12.76(e)(2)(i) through (vi) to assure that minority firms, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible.

**34.1.2.** Affirmative GFE steps shall include:

1. Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
2. Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
3. Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority business, and women's business enterprises;
4. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority business, and women's business enterprises;
5. Using the services and assistance of the Small Business Administration, and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.
6. Requiring the Subcontractors, if subcontracts are to be let, to take the affirmative steps listed in this section.
7. DBE Potential Resources Centers. See "DBE Potential Resources Centers." Include a completed copy of the form AA61, "List of Work Made Available" with the GFE documentation.

#### **35. DBE POTENTIAL RESOURCES CENTERS:**

**35.1.** Utilization of SBA and MBDA resources is required at no cost. These agencies offer several services, including Internet access to databases of DBEs.

**35.2.** For additional assistance, the recipient or contractor can telephone the local offices of both agencies in their area (SBA Minority Enterprise Development Offices and DOC MBDA Regional Centers). The Internet web sites also include names, addresses, and phone or fax numbers of local SBA and MBDA centers. Do not write to these sources

**35.3.** The Contractor shall provide documentation that the local SBA/MBDA offices or web sites were notified of the contracting bid opportunity at least 15 Working Days prior to Bid opening and solicitation to DBE subcontractors at least 10 Working Days prior to Bid opening. Documentation shall not only include the efforts to contact the information sources and list the Contract opportunity, but also the solicitation and response to the bid request.

**35.4.** Include qualified DBEs on solicitation lists and record the information on Form AA63. Solicitation shall be as broad as possible. The following web sites include a list of available sources for expanding the search for eligible DBEs:

1. <http://www.sba.gov>
2. <http://www.ccr.gov>
3. <http://www.mdba.gov>

**35.5.** If DBE sources are not located, explain why and describe the efforts made.

**35.6.** The Contractor shall send invitations to at least 3 (or all, if less than 3) DBE vendors for each item of work referred by sources contacted. The invitations shall adequately specify the items for which bids are requested. The record of "good faith" efforts shall indicate a real desire for a positive response, such as a certified mail receipt or a documented telephone conversation.

**35.7.** A regular letter or an unanswered telephone call is not an adequate "good faith" effort. A list of all sub-bidders, including the bidders not selected and non DBE Subcontractors, and bid amount for each item of the Work shall be submitted on Form AA62. If a low bid was not accepted, an explanation shall be provided.

**35.8.** Federal Agencies (must be contacted and solicitations posted on their websites):

Name and Address	Telephone and Web Site
<b>U.S. Small Business Administration</b>	(415) 744-6820 Extension 0
455 Market Street, Suite 600	PRO-Net Database: <a href="http://www.ccr.gov/">http://www.ccr.gov/</a> <sup>1</sup>
San Francisco, CA 94105	Bid Notification: <a href="http://web.sba.gov/subnet/">http://web.sba.gov/subnet/</a> <sup>2</sup>
RE: Minority Enterprise Development Offices	
<b>U.S. Department of Commerce</b>	(415) 744-3001
Minority Business Development Agency	Phoenix/ Opportunity Database:
211 Main Street, Room 1280	<a href="http://www.mdba.gov/">http://www.mdba.gov/</a> <sup>3</sup>
San Francisco, CA 94105	RE: Business Development Centers

**35.9.** State Agencies (must be contacted):

Name and Address	Telephone and Web Site
<b>California Department of Transportation</b>	Mailing Address: PO Box 942874
(CALTRANS) Business Enterprise Program <sup>4</sup>	Sacramento, CA 94274-0015
1820 Alhambra Blvd.	(916) 227-9599
Sacramento, CA 95816	<a href="http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/bep">www.dot.ca.gov/hq/bep</a>
<b>CA Public Utilities Commission (CPUC)</b> <sup>5</sup>	
505 Van Ness Avenue	<a href="http://www.cpuc.ca.gov/static/supplierdiversity">http://www.cpuc.ca.gov/static/supplierdiversity</a>
San Francisco, CA 94102-3298	

Notes:

1. PRO-Net new database is the SBA's electronic search engine that was put on line January 1, 2004, containing business profiles for nearly 200,000 businesses. The SBA requests Internet contact only for a list of potential DBE subcontractors that can be downloaded from PRO-Net: <http://www.ccr.gov>. Downloading will verify that the prime contractor made the required contact with the SBA. Provide copy of search records with GFE documentation.
2. The Contractor shall use SUB-Net to post subcontracting opportunities. The Contractor shall post Subcontractor opportunities at least 15 Working Days prior to bid opening. Small businesses can review this web site to identify opportunities in their areas of expertise. The web site is designed primarily as a place for large businesses to post solicitations and notices. Provide copy of the Display Solicitation Record with the GFE documentation.
3. The Contractors shall use MBDA web portal to post subcontracting opportunities. The Contractor shall post subcontractor opportunities at least 15 Working Days prior to Bid opening. Small businesses can review this web site to identify opportunities in their areas of expertise. The web site is designed primarily as a place for large businesses to post solicitations and notices. Provide copy of the Offer Overview with the GFE documentation.
4. Based on the federal DBE program, CALTRANS maintains a database and provides directories of minority and woman-owned firms. Provide copy of search records with GFE documentation.
5. CPUC maintains a database of DBE-owned business enterprises and serves to inform the public. Provide copy of search records with GFE documentation.

**36. GOOD FAITH EFFORT DOCUMENTATION SUBMITTALS:**

- 36.1. The affirmative GFE steps documentation shall be submitted **within 4 Working Days of the Bid Opening**. If this documentation is not submitted when due, the City will declare the Bid **non-responsive** and reject it.
- 36.2. The required documentation shall be submitted and logged in at the following address:

CITY OF SAN DIEGO  
PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTING GROUP  
1010 SECOND AVENUE, 14<sup>TH</sup> FLOOR, MS 614C  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92101

SUBJECT: AFFIRMATIVE GOOD FAITH EFFORT DOCUMENTATION  
BID NO. \_\_\_\_\_

- 36.3. The Contractor shall maintain the records documenting compliance with requirements including documentation of its GFE and data relied upon in formulating its fair share objectives.

**37. FORMS:**

- 37.1. The Contractor shall demonstrate that efforts were made to attract DBEs on this contract. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall take the steps listed in these specifications to assure that DBEs are used whenever possible as sources of supplies, construction, equipment, or services. In addition to the specified GFE documentation, the Bidder shall submit the following forms:

**37.2. VOLUME 1 FORMS** - The following forms in Volume 1 shall be completed and submitted within **4 Working Days of the Bid opening**. Failure to include any of the forms shall cause the Bid to be deemed non-responsive:

1. Form AA61 List of Work Made Available
2. Form AA62 Summary of Bids Received
3. Form AA63 DBE Good Faith Effort List of Subcontractors Solicited

**38. AGENCY SPECIFIC PROVISIONS:**

**Note:** Failure to comply with these specifications e.g., taking the specified steps prior to Bid opening, and to submit the forms located in Volume 2 with the Bid will lead to the Bid being declared **non-responsive** and, therefore, shall be rejected.

**38.1. FAA Funded Contracts:**

**38.1.1.** All projects funded by the U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration [FAA] are subject to the equal opportunity requirements set forth at 49 CFR Part 26, as well as the following Federal Requirements.

**38.1.2.** The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy, as the recipient deems appropriate. The provision shall be included in any agreements between Contractor and any Subcontractor.

**38.1.3.** To ensure there is equal participation of the DBE groups specified in 49 CFR 26.5, the City specifies a goal for Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs)

**38.1.4.** The Bidder shall make Work available to DBEs and select Work parts consistent with available DBE Subcontractors and Suppliers.

**38.1.5.** The Bidder Proposer shall meet the DBE goal shown in the Notice Inviting Bids or demonstrate that it made adequate GFE to meet this goal. Include a completed copy of the Form AA61, "List of Work Made Available" with the GFE documentation.

**38.1.6.** It is the Bidder's responsibility to verify that the DBE is certified as DBE at date of Bid opening or Proposal due date. For a list of DBEs certified by the California Unified Certification Program, go to: [http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/bep/find\\_certified.htm](http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/bep/find_certified.htm).

**38.1.7.** Only DBE participation will count towards the DBE goal. DBE participation will count towards the City's Annual Anticipated DBE Participation Level (AADPL) and the California statewide goal.

**38.1.8.** Credit for materials or supplies Contractor purchases from DBEs counts towards the goal in the following manner:

1. 100% counts if the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
2. 60% counts if the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE regular dealer.
3. Only fees, commissions, and charges for assistance in the procurement and delivery of materials or supplies count if obtained from a DBE that is neither a manufacturer nor regular dealer. 49 CFR 26.55 defines "manufacturer" and "regular dealer."

38.1.9. The Contractor or Subcontractor will receive credit towards the goal if the Contractor or Subcontractor employs a DBE trucking company that performs a commercially useful function as defined in 49 CFR 26.55.

38.1.10. Subcontracting Participation Goals:

1. The Bidders are encouraged to take positive steps to diversify and expand their subcontractor solicitation base and to offer contracting opportunities to all eligible DBE certified Subcontractors. To support its Equal Opportunity Contracting commitment, the City has implemented a race-conscious and race neutral project specific goal methodology required for all FAA funded projects.
2. The Bidder is required to meet the Project specific percentages for DBE's as outlined in the Notice Inviting Bids or satisfy good faith documentation requirements.
3. The Bidder shall make good faith efforts, as defined in these specifications to meet the contract goal for DBE participation in the performance of this contract.

38.1.11. The Bidder shall include the City's DBE Policy Statement in all its Subcontracts.

39. **GOOD FAITH EFFORT DOCUMENTATION SUBMITTALS:**

39.1. The affirmative GFE steps documentation shall be submitted **within 4 Working Days of the Bid Opening**. If this documentation is not submitted when due, the City will declare the Bid **non-responsive** and reject it.

39.2. The required documentation shall be submitted and logged in at the following address:

CITY OF SAN DIEGO  
PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTING GROUP  
1010 SECOND AVENUE, 14<sup>TH</sup> FLOOR, MS 614C  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92101

SUBJECT: AFFIRMATIVE GOOD FAITH EFFORT DOCUMENTATION  
BID NO. \_\_\_\_\_

39.3. The Contractor shall maintain the records documenting compliance with requirements including documentation of its GFE and data relied upon in formulating its fair share objectives.

**40. FORMS:**

**40.1.** The Contractor shall demonstrate that efforts were made to attract DBEs on this contract. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall take the steps listed in these specifications to assure that DBEs are used whenever possible as sources of supplies, construction, equipment, or services. In addition to the specified GFE documentation, the Bidder shall submit the following forms.

**40.2. VOLUME 1 FORMS** - The following forms in Volume 1 shall be completed and submitted within **4 Working Days of the Bid opening**. Failure to include any of the forms shall cause the Bid to be deemed **non-responsive**.

1. Form AA61 List of Work Made Available

**41. APPENDIX:**

1. DBE Policy Statement For FAA Contracts Only

**42. AGENCY SPECIFIC PROVISIONS:**

**Note:** Failure to comply with these specifications e.g., taking the specified steps prior to Bid opening, and to submit the forms located in Volume 2 with the Bid will lead to the Bid being declared **non-responsive** and, therefore, shall be rejected.

**42.1. FHWA Requirements (Contracts via Caltrans)**

**42.1.1.** The Bidders' attention is directed to the provisions in Section 2, "Bidding," of the Caltrans Standard Specifications and conditions which the bidder must observe in the preparation of and the submission of the bid.

**42.1.2.** Bidders shall be fully informed with respect to the requirements of the DBE Regulations and take necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) have opportunity to participate in the contract.

**42.1.3.** The Contractors are encouraged to take positive steps to diversify and expand their subcontractor solicitation base and to offer contracting opportunities to all eligible DBE certified Subcontractors. To support its Equal Opportunity Contracting commitment, the City has implemented a project specific goal methodology required for all Caltrans funded projects.

**42.1.4.** See the Notice Inviting Bids for the Subcontracting Participation requirements.

**42.1.5.** The Bidder's attention is directed to the provisions in Section 5, "Control of Work," of the Caltrans Standard Specifications and conditions which the bidder must observe in the preparation of and the submission of the bid.



42.1.6. The Contractor shall complete the following forms and shall submit the forms in accordance with the Caltrans Standard Specifications:

1. Final Report – Utilization of DBE, First Tier Subcontractors
2. Monthly DBE Trucking Verification
3. Exhibit 15-G Local Agency Bidder DBE Commitment
4. Subcontracting Request
5. Exhibit 15-H DBE Information-Good Faith Efforts
6. DBE Certification Status Change
7. FHWA PR-1391

**43. GOOD FAITH EFFORT DOCUMENTATION SUBMITTALS:**

43.1. The affirmative GFE steps documentation shall be submitted **within 4 Working Days of the Bid Opening**. If this documentation is not submitted when due, the City will declare the Bid **non-responsive** and reject it.

43.2. The required documentation shall be submitted and logged in at the following address:

CITY OF SAN DIEGO  
PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTING GROUP  
1010 SECOND AVENUE, 14<sup>TH</sup> FLOOR, MS 614C  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92101

SUBJECT: AFFIRMATIVE GOOD FAITH EFFORT DOCUMENTATION  
BID NO. \_\_\_\_\_

43.3. The Contractor shall maintain the records documenting compliance with requirements including documentation of its GFE and data relied upon in formulating its fair share objectives.

**44. FORMS:**

44.1. The Contractor shall demonstrate that efforts were made to attract DBEs on this contract. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall take the steps listed in these specifications to assure that DBEs are used whenever possible as sources of supplies, construction, equipment, or services. In addition to the specified GFE documentation, the Bidder shall submit the following forms.

44.1.1. **VOLUME 1 FORMS** - The following forms in Volume 1 shall be completed and submitted within **4 Working Days of the Bid opening**. Failure to include any of the forms shall cause the Bid to be deemed **non-responsive**.

1. Final Report – Utilization of DBE, First Tier Subcontractors

2. Monthly DBE / DBE Trucking Verification
3. Exhibit 15 G - Local Agency Bidder DBE Commitment  
(Construction Contracts)
4. Subcontracting Request
5. Exhibit 15-H DBE Information-Good Faith Efforts
6. DBE Certification Status Change
7. FHWA PR-1391

**FUNDING AGENCY PROVISIONS**

**FORMS**

OMB Control No.: 2090-0030  
 Approved: 08/13/2013  
 Approval Expires: 08/31/2015



**Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program  
 DBE Subcontractor Participation Form**

An EPA Financial Assistance Agreement Recipient must require its prime contractors to provide this form to its DBE subcontractors. This form gives a DBE<sup>1</sup> subcontractor<sup>2</sup> the opportunity to describe work received and/or report any concerns regarding the EPA-funded project (e.g., in areas such as termination by prime contractor, late payments, etc.). The DBE subcontractor can, as option, complete and submit this form to the EPA DBE Coordinator at any time during the project period of performance.

Subcontractor Name		Project Name	
Bid / Proposal No.	Assistance Agreement ID No. (if known)	Point of Contact	
Address			
Telephone No.		Email Address	
Prime Contractor Name		Issuing/Funding Entity:	

Contract Item Number	Description of Work Received from the Prime Contractor Involving Construction, Services, Equipment or Supplies	Amount Received by Prime Contractor

<sup>1</sup> A DBE is a Disadvantage, Minority, or Woman Business Enterprise that has been certified by an entity from which EPA accepts certifications as described in 40 CFR 33.204-33.205 or certified by EPA. EPA accepts certifications from entities that meet or exceed EPA certification standards as described in 40 CFR 33.202.

<sup>2</sup> Subcontractor is defined as a company, firm, joint venture, or individual who enters into an agreement with a contractor to provide services pursuant to an EPA award of financial assistance.

**EPA FORM 6100-2 (DBE Subcontractor Participation Form)**



OMB Control No.: 2090-0030  
Approved: 08/13/2013  
Approval Expires: 08/31/2015

**Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program  
DBE Subcontractor Participation Form**

Please use the space below to report any concerns regarding the above EPA-funded project:

Lined area for reporting concerns regarding the project.

<b>Subcontractor Signature</b>	<b>Print Name</b>
<b>Title</b>	<b>Date</b>

The public reporting and recordkeeping burden for this collection of information is estimated to average three (3) hours per response. Send comments on the Agency's need for this information, the accuracy of the provided burden estimates, and any suggested methods for minimizing respondent burden, including through the use of automated collection techniques to the Director, Collection Strategies Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (2822T), 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW, Washington, D.C. 20460. Include the OMB control number in any correspondence. Do not send the completed form to this address.

**EPA FORM 6100-2 (DBE Subcontractor Participation Form)**

**U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  
 MBE/WBE UTILIZATION UNDER FEDERAL GRANTS  
 AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS**

**PART I. (Reports are required even if no procurements are made during the reporting period.)**

<b>1A. FEDERAL FISCAL YEAR</b> (Oct. 1-Sep 30): _____		<b>1B. REPORTING PERIOD (Check ALL appropriate boxes)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <sup>st</sup> (Oct-Dec) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <sup>nd</sup> (Jan-Mar) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <sup>rd</sup> (Apr-Jun) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <sup>th</sup> (Jul-Sep) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Semi-Annual (Oct-Mar) <input type="checkbox"/> Semi-Annual (Apr-Sep) <input type="checkbox"/> Annual <input type="checkbox"/> Check if this is the last report for the project (Project completed).																			
<b>1C. REVISION OF A PRIOR REPORT?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Year: _____ Quarter: _____		<b>BRIEFLY DESCRIBE THE REVISIONS YOU ARE MAKING:</b>																			
<b>2A. EPA FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE OFFICE ADDRESS</b> (ATTN: DBE Coordinator):		<b>3A. RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS</b>																			
<b>2B. EPA DBE COORDINATOR</b>  Name: _____  E-mail: _____	<b>2C. PHONE</b>  Fax: _____	<b>3B. RECIPIENT REPORTING CONTACT</b>  Name: _____  E-mail: _____	<b>3C. PHONE</b>  Fax: _____																		
<b>4A. FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT ID NUMBER</b> (SRF State Recipients, refer to Instructions for Completion of blocks 4A, 5A and 5C.)		<b>4B. FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM TITLE or CFDA NUMBER</b>																			
<b>5A. TOTAL ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT AMOUNT</b> (SRF State Recipients, refer to Instructions for Completion of blocks 4A, 5A and 5C.)  EPA Share: \$ _____  Recipient Share: \$ _____		<b>5B. If NO procurement and NO accomplishments were made this reporting period (by the recipients, sub-recipients, loan recipients, and prime contractors), CHECK and SKIP to Block No. 7. (Procurements are all expenditures through contract, order, purchase, lease or barter of supplies, equipment, construction, or services needed to complete Federal assistance programs. Accomplishments, in this context, are procurements made with MBES and/or WBEs.)</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>																			
<b>5C. Total Procurements This Reporting Period (Only include amount not reported in any prior reporting period)</b>  Total Procurement Amount \$ _____ (Include total dollar values awarded by recipient, sub-recipients and SRF loan recipients, including MBE/WBE expenditures.)																					
<b>5D.</b> Were sub-awards issued under this assistance agreement? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Were contracts issued under this assistance agreement? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																					
<b>5E. MBE/WBE Accomplishments This Reporting Period</b> Actual MBE/WBE Procurement Accomplished: (Include total dollar values awarded by recipient, sub-recipients, SRF loan recipients and Prime Contractors.) <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:20%;"></th> <th style="width:15%;">Construction</th> <th style="width:15%;">Equipment</th> <th style="width:15%;">Services</th> <th style="width:15%;">Supplies</th> <th style="width:10%;">Total</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><b>\$MBE:</b></td> <td>_____</td> <td>_____</td> <td>_____</td> <td>_____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>\$WBE:</b></td> <td>_____</td> <td>_____</td> <td>_____</td> <td>_____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Construction	Equipment	Services	Supplies	Total	<b>\$MBE:</b>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	<b>\$WBE:</b>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	Construction	Equipment	Services	Supplies	Total																
<b>\$MBE:</b>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____																
<b>\$WBE:</b>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____																
<b>6. COMMENTS:</b> (If no MBE/WBE procurements were accomplished during the reporting period, please explain what steps you are taking to achieve the MBE/WBE Program requirements specified in the terms and conditions of the Assistance Agreement.)																					
<b>7. NAME OF RECIPIENT'S AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE</b>			<b>TITLE</b>																		
<b>8. SIGNATURE OF RECIPIENT'S AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE</b>			<b>DATE</b>																		

EPA FORM 5700-52A available electronically at [http://www.epa.gov/osbp/pdfs/5700\\_52a.pdf](http://www.epa.gov/osbp/pdfs/5700_52a.pdf)

**PART II.**

**MBE/WBE PROCUREMENTS MADE DURING REPORTING PERIOD**

**EPA Financial Assistance Agreement Number:** \_\_\_\_\_

1. Procurement Made By			2. Business Enterprise		3. \$ Value of Procurement	4. Date of Procurement MM/DD/YY	5. Type of Product or Services <sup>A</sup> (Enter Code)	6. Name/Address/Phone Number of MBE/WBE Contractor or Vendor
Recipient	Sub-Recipient and/or SRF Loan Recipient	Prime	Minority	Women				

Type of product or service codes:

1 = Construction                      2 = Supplies                      3 = Services                      4 = Equipment

Note: Refer to Terms and conditions of your Assistance Agreement to determine the frequency of reporting. Recipients are required to submit MBE/WBE reports to EPA beginning with the Federal fiscal year quarter the recipients receive the award, continuing until the project is completed.

EPA FORM 5700-52A - (Approval Expires 12/22/13)

**Instructions:**

**A. General Instructions:**

MBE/WBE utilization is based on 40 CFR Part 33. EPA Form 5700-52A must be completed by recipients of Federal grants, cooperative agreements, or other Federal financial assistance which involve procurement of supplies, equipment, construction or services to accomplish Federal assistance programs.

Recipients are required to report 30 days after the end of each federal fiscal quarter, semiannually, or annually, per the terms and conditions of the financial assistance agreement.

	<b>Quarterly Reporting Due Date</b>	<b>Semiannual Reporting Due Date</b>	<b>Annual Reporting Due Date</b>
Agreements awarded prior to May 27, 2008	January 30, April 30, July 30, October 30	N/A	October 30
Agreements awarded on or after May 27, 2008	N/A	April 30, October 30	October 30

MBE/WBE program requirements, including reporting, are material terms and conditions of the financial assistance agreement.

**B. Definitions:**

**Procurement** is the acquisition through contract, order, purchase, lease or barter of supplies, equipment, construction or services needed to accomplish Federal assistance programs.

A **contract** is a written agreement between an EPA recipient and another party (also considered "prime contracts") and any lower tier agreement (also considered "subcontracts") for equipment, services, supplies, or construction necessary to complete the project. This definition excludes written agreements with another public agency. This definition includes personal and professional services, agreements with consultants, and purchase orders.

A **minority business enterprise (MBE)** is a business concern that is (1) at least 51 percent owned by one or more minority individuals, or, in the case of a publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock is owned by one or more minority individuals; and (2) whose daily business operations are managed and directed by one or more of the minority owners. In order to qualify and participate as an MBE prime or subcontractor for EPA recipients under EPA's DBE Program, an entity must be properly certified as required by 40 CFR Part 33, Subpart B.

U.S. citizenship is required. Recipients shall presume that minority individuals include Black Americans, Hispanic Americans, Native Americans, Asian Pacific Americans, or other groups whose members are found to be disadvantaged by the Small Business Act or by the Secretary of Commerce under section 5 of Executive order 11625. The reporting contact at EPA can provide additional information.

A **woman business enterprise (WBE)** is a business concern that is, (1) at least 51 percent owned by one or more women, or, in the case of a publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock is owned by one or more women and (2) whose daily business operations are managed and directed by one or more of the women owners. In order to qualify and participate as a WBE prime or subcontractor for EPA recipients under EPA's DBE Program, an entity must be properly certified as required by 40 CFR Part 33, Subpart B.

Business firms which are 51 percent owned by minorities or women, but are in fact managed and operated by non-minority individuals do not qualify for meeting MBE/WBE procurement goals. U.S. Citizenship is required.

**Good Faith Efforts**

A recipient is required to make the following Good Faith Effort whenever procuring construction, equipment, services, and supplies under an EPA financial assistance agreement. These Good Faith Effort for utilizing MBEs and WBEs must be documented. Such documentation is subject to EPA review upon request:

1. Include of MBEs/WBEs on solicitation lists.



2. Assure that MBEs/WBEs are solicited once they are identified.
3. Divide total requirements into smaller tasks to permit maximum MBE/WBE participation, where feasible.
4. Establish delivery schedules which will encourage MBE/WBE participation, where feasible.
5. Encourage use of the services of the U.S. Department of Commerce's Minority Business Development Agency (MBDA) and the U.S. Small Business Administration to identify MBEs/WBEs.
6. Require that each party to a subgrant, subagreement, or contract award take the Good Faith Effort outlined here.

**C. Instructions for Part I:**

- 1a. Specify Federal fiscal year this report covers. The Federal fiscal year runs from October 1<sup>st</sup> through September 30<sup>th</sup> (e.g. **November 29, 2010 falls within Federal fiscal year 2011**)
- 1b. Check applicable reporting box, quarterly, semiannually, or annually. Also indicate if this is the last report for the project.
- 1c. Indicate if this is a revision to a previous year, half-year, or quarter, and provide a brief description of the revision you are making.
- 2a-c. Please refer to your financial assistance agreement for the mailing address of the EPA financial assistance office for your agreement.

The "EPA DBE Reporting Contact" is the DBE Coordinator for the EPA Region from which your financial assistance agreement was originated. For a list of DBE Coordinators please refer to the EPA OSBP website at [www.epa.gov/osbp](http://www.epa.gov/osbp). Click on "Regional Contacts" for the name of your coordinator.

- 3a-c. Identify the agency, state authority, university or other organization which is the recipient of the Federal financial assistance and the person to contact concerning this report.
- 4a. Provide the Assistance Agreement number assigned by EPA. A separate report must be submitted for each Assistance Agreement.

**\*For SRF recipients:** In box 4a list numbers for ALL OPEN Assistance Agreements being reported on this form. Please note that although the New DBE Rule (which took effect May 27, 2008) revised the reporting frequency requirements from quarterly to semiannually, that change only applies to agreements awarded AFTER the New DBE Rule took effect. Therefore, SRF recipients may either continue to report activity for all Agreements on one form on a quarterly basis until the last award that was made prior to the New DBE Rule has been closed out; OR, the recipient may split the submission of SRF reports into quarterly reports for Agreements awarded prior the New DBE Rule, and semiannually for the awards made after the New DBE Rule.

- 4b. Refer back to Assistance Agreement document for this information.
  - 5a. Provide the total amount of the Assistance Agreement which includes Federal funds plus recipient matching funds and funds from other sources.
- \*For SRF recipients only:** SRF recipients will not enter an amount in 5a. Please leave 5a blank.

- 5b. Self-explanatory.
- 5c. Provide the total dollar amount of ALL procurements awarded this reporting period by the recipient, sub-recipients, and SRF loan recipients, **including** MBE/WBE expenditures. For example: Actual dollars for procurement from the procuring office; actual contracts let from the contracts office; actual goods, services, supplies, etc., from

other sources including the central purchasing/ procurement centers).

**\*NOTE:** To prevent double counting on line 5C, if any amount on 5E is for a subcontract and the prime contract has already been included on Line 5C in a prior reporting period, then report the amount going to MBE or WBE subcontractor on line 5E, but exclude the amount from Line 5C. To include the amount on 5C again would result in double counting because the prime contract, which includes the subcontract, would have already been reported.

5d. State whether or not sub-awards and/or subcontracts have been issued under the assistance agreement by indicating "yes" or "no".

5e. Where requested, also provide the total dollar amount of all MBE/WBE procurement awarded during this reporting period by the recipient, sub-recipients, SRF loan recipients, and prime contractors in the categories of construction, equipment, services and supplies. These amounts include Federal funds plus recipient matching funds and funds from other sources.

**\*For SRF recipients only:** In 5c please enter the total procurement amount for the quarter, or semiannual period, under all of your SRF Assistance Agreements. The figure reported in this section is **not** directly tied to an individual Assistance Agreement identification number. **(SRF state recipients report state procurements in this section)**

6. If there were no MBE/WBE accomplishments this reporting period, please briefly explain what specific steps you are taking to achieve the MBE/WBE requirements specified in the terms and conditions of the Assistance Agreement.

7. Name and title of official administrator or designated reporting official.

8. Signature, month, day, and year report submitted.

#### D. Instructions for Part II:

For each MBE/WBE procurement made under this assistance agreement during the reporting period, provide the following information:

1. Check whether this procurement was made by the recipient, sub-recipient/SRF loan recipient, or the prime contractor.

2. Check either the MBE or WBE column. If a firm is both an MBE and WBE, the recipient may choose to count the entire procurement towards EITHER its MBE or WBE accomplishments. The recipient may also divide the total amount of the procurement (using any ratio it so chooses) and count those divided amounts toward its MBE and WBE accomplishments. If the recipient chooses to divide the procurement amount and count portions toward its MBE and WBE accomplishments, please state the appropriate amounts under the MBE and WBE columns on the form. **The combined MBE and WBE amounts for that MBE/WBE contractor must not exceed the "Value of the Procurement" reported in column #3**

3. Dollar value of procurement.

4. Date of procurement, shown as month, day, year. Date of procurement is defined as the date the contract or procurement was awarded, **not** the date the contractor received payment under the awarded contract or procurement, unless payment occurred on the date of award. **(Where direct purchasing is the procurement method, the date of procurement is the date the purchase was made)**

5. Using codes at the bottom of the form, identify type of product or service acquired through this procurement (e.g., enter 1 if construction, 2 if supplies, etc).

6. Name, address, and telephone number of MBE/WBE firm.

\*\*This data is requested to comply with provisions mandated by: statute or regulations (40 CFR Part 30, 31, and 33); OMB Circulars; or added by EPA to ensure sound and effective assistance management. Accurate, complete data are required to obtain funding, while no pledge of confidentiality is provided.

The public reporting and recording burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response annually. Burden means the total time, effort, or financial resources expended by persons to generate, maintain, retain, or disclosure or provide information to or for a Federal agency. This includes the time needed to review instructions; develop, acquire, install, and utilize technology and systems for the purposes of collecting, validating, and verifying information, processing and maintaining information, and disclosing and providing information; adjust the existing ways to comply with any previously applicable instructions and requirements; train personnel to be able to respond to a collection of information; search data sources; complete and review the collection of information; and transmit or otherwise disclose the information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

Send comments on the Agency's need for this information, the accuracy of the provided burden estimates, and any suggested methods for minimizing respondent burden, including through the use of automated collection techniques to the Director, OPPE Regulatory Information Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (2136), 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Washington, D.C. 20460. Include the OMB Control number in any correspondence. Do not send the completed form to this address.





**Clean Water State Revolving Fund Loan Program DBE Instructions**

**FORM 3**

**DISADVANTAGE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)**

**CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION**

Firm Name:		Phone:	
Address:			
Principal Service or Product:		Bid Amount \$	
PLEASE INDICATE PERCENTAGE OF OWNERSHIP			
<input type="checkbox"/> DBE % Ownership			
<input type="checkbox"/> Prime Contractor		<input type="checkbox"/> Supplier of Material/Service	
<input type="checkbox"/> Subcontractor		<input type="checkbox"/> Broker	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sole Ownership		<input type="checkbox"/> Corporation	
<input type="checkbox"/> Partnership		<input type="checkbox"/> Joint Venture	
Certified by:		Title:	
DBE Sub (ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND DATE REQUIRED)			
Name:		Date:	

**IMPORTANT:** CONTRACTORS CAN NO LONGER SELF-CERTIFY. THEY MUST BE CERTIFIED BY EPA, SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (SBA), DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (DOT) OR BY STATE, LOCAL, TRIBAL OR PRIVATE ENTITIES WHOSE CERTIFICATION CRITERIA MATCH EPA'S. PROOF OF CERTIFICATION MUST BE PROVIDED. A COPY OF THE CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH THIS FORM.

**THIS FORM MUST BE SUBMITTED WITHIN 4 WORKING DAYS AFTER THE BID OPENING DATE.**

January 2009

**Clean Water State Revolving Fund Loan Program DBE Instructions  
FORM 4 (Attachment B)**

**PRIME CONTRACTOR/RECIPIENT**

**SELECTED DISADVANTAGE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)**

CONTRACT RECIPIENTS NAME:		CONTRACT NO. OR SPECIFICATION NO.:
PROJECT DESCRIPTION:		PROJECT LOCATION:
<b>PRIME CONTRACTOR INFORMATION</b>		
NAME AND ADDRESS (Include Zip Code, Federal Employer Tax ID #):		AMOUNT OF CONTRACT \$
PHONE:		
<b>DBE INFORMATION</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> NONE*		NAME AND ADDRESS (INCLUDE ZIP CODE)
<input type="checkbox"/> DBE		
<input type="checkbox"/> SUBCONTRACTOR <input type="checkbox"/> JOINT VENTURE	<input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLIER/SERVICE <input type="checkbox"/> BROKER	
AMOUNT OF CONTRACT \$		
WORK TO BE PERFORMED		PHONE:
<input type="checkbox"/> DBE		NAME AND ADDRESS (INCLUDE ZIP CODE)
<input type="checkbox"/> SUBCONTRACTOR <input type="checkbox"/> JOINT VENTURE	<input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLIER/SERVICE <input type="checkbox"/> BROKER	
AMOUNT OF CONTRACT \$		
WORK TO BE PERFORMED		
<input type="checkbox"/> DBE		NAME AND ADDRESS (INCLUDE ZIP CODE)
<input type="checkbox"/> SUBCONTRACTOR <input type="checkbox"/> JOINT VENTURE	<input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLIER/SERVICE <input type="checkbox"/> BROKER	
AMOUNT OF CONTRACT \$		
WORK TO BE PERFORMED		
<input type="checkbox"/> DBE		NAME AND ADDRESS (INCLUDE ZIP CODE)
<input type="checkbox"/> SUBCONTRACTOR <input type="checkbox"/> JOINT VENTURE	<input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLIER/SERVICE <input type="checkbox"/> BROKER	
AMOUNT OF CONTRACT \$		
WORK TO BE PERFORMED		
TOTAL DBE AMOUNT: \$		
SIGNATURE OF PERSON COMPLETING FORM:		
TITLE:	PHONE:	DATE:

**\*Negative reports are required. ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND DATE REQUIRED. Failure to complete and submit this form within 4 Working Days of bid opening will cause bid to be rejected as non-responsive.**

January 2009





**DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE INFORMATION FORM**

WATER SYSTEM NAME:	WATER SYSTEM NUMBER-PROJECT NUMBER:
PROJECT DESCRIPTION:	PROJECT LOCATION:

**PRIME CONTRACTOR INFORMATION**

<b>NAME/ADDRESS:</b> Name of firm Contact person Address, City, Zip Phone Email  <input type="checkbox"/> DBE <input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER	<b>TYPE OF CONTRACT</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ARCHITECT/ENGINEER(A/E) <input type="checkbox"/> CONSTRUCTION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLIER/SERVICE (S/S)
AMOUNT OF CONTRACT/BID: \$ _____	

**SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION**

<input type="checkbox"/> DBE <input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER	<b>NAME /ADDRESS:</b> Name of firm Contact person Address, City, Zip Phone Email
<input type="checkbox"/> SUBCONTRACTOR <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLIER/SERVICE <input type="checkbox"/> JOINT VENTURE <input type="checkbox"/> BROKER	
<b>TYPE OF CONTRACT</b>	
<b>CONTRACT AMOUNT \$</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> DBE <input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER	<b>NAME /ADDRESS:</b> Name of firm Contact person Address, City, Zip Phone Email
<input type="checkbox"/> SUBCONTRACTOR <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLIER/SERVICE <input type="checkbox"/> JOINT VENTURE <input type="checkbox"/> BROKER	
<b>TYPE OF CONTRACT</b>	
<b>CONTRACT AMOUNT \$</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> DBE <input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER	<b>NAME /ADDRESS:</b> Name of firm Contact person Address, City, Zip Phone Email
<input type="checkbox"/> SUBCONTRACTOR <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLIER/SERVICE <input type="checkbox"/> JOINT VENTURE <input type="checkbox"/> BROKER	
<b>TYPE OF CONTRACT</b>	
<b>CONTRACT AMOUNT \$</b>	

**SUBCONTRACTING PARTICIPATION PERCENTAGES FOR MBE & WBE PARTICIPATION**

	% MBE	% WBE
Construction	14%	6%
Equipment	13%	19%
Services	31%	32%
Supplies	22%	14%

FORM COMPLETED BY:		
NAME	TITLE	PHONE
SIGNATURE	DATE	EMAIL

DBE Contractor Information Form (06/09 rev) Additional pages attached



Failure to complete and submit this form with bid - Will cause the bid to be rejected as non-responsive

**MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE/WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (MBE/WBE)  
VERIFICATION OF QUALIFICATION**

**CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH  
DIVISION OF DRINKING WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

<b>Firm Name:</b>		<b>Phone:</b>	
<b>Address:</b>			
<b>Principal Service or Product:</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> - MBE <input type="checkbox"/> - WBE			
<input type="checkbox"/> - Prime Contractor <input type="checkbox"/> - Supplier of Material/Service <input type="checkbox"/> - Subcontractor <input type="checkbox"/> - Broker			
<input type="checkbox"/> - Sole Ownership <input type="checkbox"/> - Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> - Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> - Joint Venture			
Names of Owners	Percent Ownership	MBE- Ethnic Identity <sup>1</sup>	WBE
<b>Agency Certifying MBE/WBE Qualification</b>			
<b>Certifying Agency Address</b>		<b>Certifying Agency Phone</b>	
<b>Certification number</b>		<b>Date Certified</b>	
<b>Submitted by:</b>		<b>Date</b>	

<sup>1</sup>Refer to definitions on next page

## **MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE/WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (MBE/WBE)**

An MBE is a business that is, (1) at least 51 percent owned and controlled by one or more minority individuals, or, in the case of a publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock is owned by one or more minority individuals; and (2) whose daily business operations are managed and directed by one or more of the minority owners.

A WBE is a business that is, (1) at least 51 percent owned by one or more women, or, in the case of a publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock is owned by one or more women; and, (2) whose daily business operations are managed and directed by one or more of the women owners.

### **MINORITY INDIVIDUALS INCLUDE:**

#### **(a) American Indians**

Persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America. To qualify in this group, a person shall be a citizen of the United States and meet one or more qualifying criteria including:

- (1) Be at least one-fourth Indian descent (as evidenced by registration with the Bureau of Indian Affairs);
- (2) Characteristic Indian name;
- (3) Recognition in the community as an Indian;
- (4) Membership in a tribe, band or group of American Indians (recognized by the Federal Government), as evidenced by a tribal enrollment number or similar indication; and
- (5) Characteristic Indian appearance and features.

#### **(b) Black Americans**

U.S. citizens, other than Hispanic, having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa.

#### **(c) Asian Americans**

U.S. citizens having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southern Asia, the Indian subcontinent or the Pacific Islands. This area includes, for example, China, Japan, Korea, the Philippine Islands and Samoa. The Indian subcontinent takes in the countries of India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Nepal, Sikkim, and Bhutan.

#### **(d) Hispanic Americans**

U.S. citizens of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race. Only those persons from Central and South American countries who are of Spanish origin, descent, or culture should be included in this category. Persons from Brazil, Guyana, Surinam or Trinidad, for example, would be classified according to their race and would not necessarily be included in the Hispanic category. In addition, the category does not include persons from Portugal, who should be classified according to race.

#### **(e) American Eskimos and American Aleuts**

CDPH MBEWBE Verification Form (11/2010.mv)

**LIST OF WORK MADE AVAILABLE**

List items of the Work the Bidder made available to DBE firms. Identify those items of the Work the Bidder might otherwise perform with its own forces and those items that have been broken down into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation. For each item listed, show the dollar amount and percentage of the Base Bid. The Bidder must demonstrate that enough work to meet the goal was made available to DBE firms.

ITEM OF WORK MADE AVAILABLE	NAICS CODE	BIDDER NORMALLY PERFORMS ITEM (Y/N)	ITEM BROKEN DOWN TO FACILITATE PARTICIPATION (Y/N)	AMOUNT	PERCENTAGE OF BASE BID

**SUMMARY OF BIDS RECEIVED**

Type of Job	NAICS CODES	Company Name	Selected (Y/N)	Bid Amount	DBE	Non-DBE	Explanation for not Selecting

**USE ADDITIONAL FORMS AS NECESSARY**



**FINAL REPORT-UTILIZATION OF DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES**

**FIRST-TIER SUBCONTRACTORS**

CEM-2402F (REV 7/2012)

**ADA Notice**

For individuals with sensory disabilities, this document is available in alternate formats. For information call (916) 654-6410 or TDD (916) 654-3880 or write Records and Forms Management, 1120 N Street, MS-89, Sacramento, CA 95814.

CONTRACT NUMBER		COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NUMBER	ADMINISTERING AGENCY	CONTRACT COMPLETION DATE	
PRIME CONTRACTOR				BUSINESS ADDRESS			ESTIMATED CONTRACT AMOUNT \$	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK PERFORMED AND MATERIAL PROVIDED	COMPANY NAME AND BUSINESS ADDRESS	DBE CERT. NUMBER	CONTRACT PAYMENTS			DATE WORK COMPLETE	DATE OF FINAL PAYMENT
				NON-DBE	DBE	UDBE		
				\$	\$	\$		
				\$	\$	\$		
				\$	\$	\$		
				\$	\$	\$		
				\$	\$	\$		
				\$	\$	\$		
				\$	\$	\$		
				\$	\$	\$		
				\$	\$	\$		
				\$	\$	\$		
				\$	\$	\$		
				\$	\$	\$		
<b>ORIGINAL COMMITMENT</b>				Total	\$	\$	\$	
\$ _____ DBE/UDBE								

List all First Tier Subcontractors, Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) and underutilized DBEs (UDBEs) regardless of tier, whether or not the firms were originally listed for goal credit. If actual UDBE utilization (or item of work) was different than that approved at the time of award, provide comments on the following page after the instructions. List actual amount paid to each entity.

**I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS COMPLETE AND CORRECT**

CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE'S SIGNATURE		BUSINESS PHONE NUMBER	DATE
<b>I CERTIFY THAT THE CONTRACTING RECORDS AND ON-SITE PERFORMANCE OF THE DBE(S) HAS BEEN MONITORED</b>			
RESIDENT ENGINEER'S SIGNATURE		BUSINESS PHONE NUMBER	DATE

COPY DISTRIBUTION - Caltrans contracts:  
Copy - Distribution - Local Agency contracts:

Original - District Construction  
Original - Local Agency Resident Engineer  
(submitted with the Report of Expenditure)

Copy - Contractor  
Copy - District Local Assistance Engineer

Copy - Resident Engineer

Copy - Local Agency file

Copy - Resident Engineer

STATE OF CALIFORNIA • DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
FINAL REPORT - UTILIZATION OF DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES  
FIRST-TIER SUBCONTRACTORS  
CEM-2402F (REV. 7/2012)

**Instructions**

Contracts advertised on or before June 15, 2012 may contain Underutilized Disadvantaged Business Enterprise goals (UDBE). Participation for UDBE firms must be reported in the UDBE column. Contracts advertised after June 15, 2012 may contain Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goals. Participation for contracts advertised after June 15, 2012 must be reported as DBE.

This form has three columns for entering the dollar value for the item(s) of work performed or provided by the firm. The Non-DBE column is used to enter the dollar value of work performed by first-tier subcontracting firms who are not certified as a DBE or UDBE.

The DBE column is used to enter the dollar value of work performed by firms that do not fall into the UDBE category as defined below. The UDBE column is used to enter the dollar value of work performed by firms who fall under one of the following underutilized groups:

- Black American
- Asian Pacific American
- Native American
- Women

DBE and UDBE prime contractors are required to show the corresponding dollar value of work performed by their own forces.

If a firm performing work as a DBE or UDBE on the project becomes decertified and still performs work after the decertification date, enter the total value performed by this firm under the appropriate DBE and UDBE identification column. If a subcontractor performing work as a non-DBE on the project becomes certified as a DBE, enter the dollar value of all work performed after certification as a DBE under the appropriate identification column. Any changes to DBE certification must also be submitted on Form CEM-2403F.

Enter the Date Work Completed as well as the Date of Final Payment (the date when the prime contractor made the "final payment" to the firm for the portion of work listed as being completed). DBE and UDBE prime contractors are required to show the date of work performed by their own forces.

Use the comments section to explain any differences in the original commitment and the final utilization of DBE and UDBE firms.

The contractor and the resident engineer sign and date the form indicating that the information provided is completed and correct and the DBE paperwork and worksites have been monitored for participation.



STATE OF CALIFORNIA - DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 MONTHLY DBE/DBE TRUCKING VERIFICATION  
 CEM-2404(F) (REV. 7/2012)

CONTRACT NO.			MONTH				YEAR	
TRUCKING COMPANY OR OWNER/OPERATOR	DBE Cert. No. (if certified)	Company Name and Address Telephone Number	Truck No.	CA No.	Amount paid to DBE and DBE Truckers	Amount Paid to DBE and DBE for lease arrangement with non-DBE and DBE	Date Paid	Transportation Arrangement (✓ all that apply)
					\$	\$		<input type="checkbox"/> Lease <input type="checkbox"/> Non-DBE <input type="checkbox"/> DBE <input type="checkbox"/> DBE
					\$	\$		<input type="checkbox"/> Lease <input type="checkbox"/> Non-DBE <input type="checkbox"/> DBE <input type="checkbox"/> DBE
					\$	\$		<input type="checkbox"/> Lease <input type="checkbox"/> Non-DBE <input type="checkbox"/> DBE <input type="checkbox"/> DBE
					\$	\$		<input type="checkbox"/> Lease <input type="checkbox"/> Non-DBE <input type="checkbox"/> DBE <input type="checkbox"/> DBE
					\$	\$		<input type="checkbox"/> Lease <input type="checkbox"/> Non-DBE <input type="checkbox"/> DBE <input type="checkbox"/> DBE
					\$	\$		<input type="checkbox"/> Lease <input type="checkbox"/> Non-DBE <input type="checkbox"/> DBE <input type="checkbox"/> DBE
					\$	\$		<input type="checkbox"/> Lease <input type="checkbox"/> Non-DBE <input type="checkbox"/> DBE <input type="checkbox"/> DBE
					\$	\$		<input type="checkbox"/> Lease <input type="checkbox"/> Non-DBE <input type="checkbox"/> DBE <input type="checkbox"/> DBE
TOTAL AMOUNT PAID					\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00		
PRIME CONTRACTOR			BUSINESS ADDRESS				BUSINESS PHONE NUMBER	
<i>* Upon request all lease agreements must be made available, in accordance with the special provisions.</i>								
<b>I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS COMPLETE AND CORRECT</b>								
CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE'S SIGNATURE			TITLE				DATE	

COPY DISTRIBUTION: ORIGINAL - RESIDENT ENGINEER COPY - Civil Rights

For individual with sensory disabilities, this document is available in alternate formats. For information call (916) 654-3880 or

**ADA Notice** write Records and Forms Management, 1120 N Street, MS-89, Sacramento, CA 95814

### **INSTRUCTIONS**

Contracts advertised on or before June 15, 2012 may contain DBE contract goals. DBE trucking participation must be reported on contracts with DBE goals only. All other trucking participation must be reported as DBE or non-DBE.

In the "Amount paid to DBE and DBE Truckers" column, the contractor must show the dollar amount paid to:

1. DBE and DBE trucking companies using trucks it owns, insures and operates. Include 100 percent of the amount paid to DBE and DBE for trucking services provided.
2. DBE and DBE trucking companies who lease from other DBE and DBE trucking companies or owner operators. Include 100 percent of the amount paid to DBE and DBE for trucking services provided.
3. To ensure proper crediting of participation on contracts advertised on or before June 15, 2012, identify the firm as a DBE or DBE in the "Transportation Arrangement" column.
4. In the "Amount paid to DBE/DBE for lease arrangement with non-DBE/DBE" column, the contractor must show the dollar amount paid to the DBE and DBE who leases trucks from non-DBE firms. Include only the amount for the fee or commission received as a result of the lease arrangement.
5. In the "Transportation Arrangement" column check all that apply for each firm listed. Use the DBE check box for all DBE trucking participation on contracts advertised after June 15, 2012.
6. The prime contractor or its representative must sign, including the individual's title and the date, certifying that the information provided on the form is complete and accurate.

The form must be submitted to the Department of Transportation before the 15 of each month



**INSTRUCTIONS - LOCAL AGENCY BIDDER  
DBE COMMITMENT (CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS)**

**ALL BIDDERS:**

**PLEASE NOTE:** This information may be submitted with your bid. If it is not, and you are the apparent low bidder or the second or third low bidder, it must be submitted and received as specified in the Special Provisions. Failure to submit the required DBE commitment will be grounds for finding the bid nonresponsive

The form requires specific information regarding the construction contract: Local Agency, Location, Project Description, Total Contract Amount, Bid Date, Bidder's Name, and Contract DBE Goal.

The form has a column for the Contract Item Number and Item of Work and Description of Services to be Subcontracted or Materials to be provided by DBEs. Prime contractors shall indicate all work to be performed by DBEs including, if the prime is a DBE, work performed by its own forces, if a DBE. The DBE shall provide a certification number to the Contractor and expiration date. Enter the DBE prime's and subcontractors' certification numbers. The form has a column for the Names of DBE contractors to perform the work (who must be certified on the date bids are opened and include the DBE address and phone number).

**IMPORTANT:** Identify all DBE firms participating in the project regardless of tier. Names of the First-Tier DBE Subcontractors and their respective item(s) of work listed should be consistent, where applicable, with the names and items of work in the "List of Subcontractors" submitted with your bid.

There is a column for the DBE participation dollar amount. Enter the Total Claimed DBE Participation dollars and percentage amount of items of work submitted with your bid pursuant to the Special Provisions. (If 100% of item is not to be performed or furnished by the DBE, describe exact portion of time to be performed or furnished by the DBE.) See Section "Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)," of the Special Provisions (construction contracts), to determine how to count the participation of DBE firms.

Exhibit 15-G must be signed and dated by the person bidding. Also list a phone number in the space provided and print the name of the person to contact.

Local agencies should complete the Local Agency Contract Award, Federal-aid Project Number, Federal Share, Contract Award Date fields and verify that all information is complete and accurate before signing and filing.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA - DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
**SUBCONTRACTING REQUEST**  
 DC-CEM-1201 (REV. 5/2012)

						REQUEST NUMBER	
CONTRACTOR NAME				COUNTY	ROUTE		
BUSINESS ADDRESS				CONTRACT NUMBER			
CITY AND STATE			ZIP CODE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NUMBER. (from special provisions)			
SUBCONTRACTOR (Name, Business Address, Phone)	BID ITEM NUMBER(S)	PERCENTAGE OF BID ITEM SUBCONTRACTED	CHECK IF:			DESCRIBE WORK WHEN LESS THAN 100% OF WORK IS SUBCONTRACTED	DOLLAR AMOUNT BASED ON BID AMOUNT
			1	2	3		
<b>Categories:</b>		<b>1 Specialty</b>	<b>2 Listed Under Fair Practices Act</b>	<b>3 Certified DBE/UDBE/DVBE</b>			

I Certify That:

- The Standard Provisions for labor set forth in the contract apply to the subcontracted work.
- If applicable, (Federal Aid Projects only) Section 14 (Federal Requirements) of the Special Provisions has been inserted in the subcontracts and will be incorporated in any lower-tier subcontract. Written contracts have been executed for the subcontracted work noted above.

CONTRACTOR'S SIGNATURE	DATE
------------------------	------

This section is to be completed by the Resident Engineer

1.	Total of bid items .....	\$
2.	Specialty items previously approved (if applicable, see Note in the instructions) .....	\$
3.	Specialty items this request (if applicable, see Note in the instructions) .....	\$
4.	Total (lines 2+3) .....	\$
5.	Contractor must perform with own forces (lines 1 minus 4) x % .....	\$
6.	Bid items previously subcontracted .....	\$
7.	Bid items subcontracted (this request) .....	\$
8.	Total (lines 6+7) .....	\$
9.	Balance of work Contractor to perform (lines 1 minus 8) .....	\$

**APPROVED**

RESIDENT ENGINEER'S SIGNATURE	DATE
-------------------------------	------

**COPY DISTRIBUTION:** Original - Contractor Copy - Resident Engineer Copy - District Construction Office Copy - OBEO +  
 smallbusinessadvocate@dot.ca.gov or FAX to (916) 324-1949

**ADA Notice** For individuals with sensory disabilities, this document is available in alternate formats. For information call (916) 654-6410 or TDD (916) 654-3880 or write Records and Forms management, 1120 N Street, Sacramento, CA 95814

### **INSTRUCTIONS**

*All First-tier subcontractors must be included on a subcontracting request.*

Before subcontracting work starts, the contractor will submit an original CEM-1201 according to the Standard Specifications. After approval, the RE returns the original to the contractor and complete the remaining distribution as listed on the bottom of the form.

When an entire item is subcontracted, show the contractor's bid price.

When a portion of an item is subcontracted, describe the portion and show the percentage of the bid item and value.

In August 2008, the Standard Specifications were amended to eliminate specialty items. Enter Zeros or applicable amounts for specialty items should be entered in lines 2 and 3 of this form, depending on whether the contract includes the amendment.

**THIS FORM IS NOT TO BE USED FOR SUBSTITUTIONS OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND DBE, DVBE OR SMALL BUSINESS ENTITIES**

**EXHIBIT 15-H DBE INFORMATION — GOOD FAITH EFFORTS**

**DBE INFORMATION - GOOD FAITH EFFORTS**

Federal-aid Project No. \_\_\_\_\_ Bid Opening Date: \_\_\_\_\_

The City of San Diego established a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal of XXX.X% for this project. The information provided herein shows that a good faith effort was made.

Lowest, second lowest and third lowest bidders shall submit the following information to document adequate good faith efforts. Bidders should submit the following information even if the "Local Agency Bidder DBE Commitment" form indicates that the bidder has met the DBE goal. This will protect the bidder's eligibility for award of the contract if the administering agency determines that the bidder failed to meet the goal for various reasons, e.g., a DBE firm was not certified at bid opening, or the bidder made a mathematical error.

Submission of only the "Local Agency Bidder DBE Commitment" form may not provide sufficient documentation to demonstrate that adequate Good Faith Effort was made.

The following items are listed in the Section entitled "Submission of DBE Commitment" of the Special Provisions:

A. The names and dates of each publication in which a request for DBE participation for this project was placed by the bidder (please attach copies of advertisements or proofs of publication):

<u>Publications</u>	<u>Date of Advertisement</u>

B. The names and dates of written notices sent to certified DBEs soliciting bids for this project and the dates and methods used for following up initial solicitations to determine with certainty whether the DBEs were interested (please attach copies of solicitations, telephone records, fax confirmations, etc.):

<u>Names of DBEs Solicited</u>	<u>Date of Initial Solicitation</u>	<u>Follow Up Methods and Dates</u>

C. The items of work which the bidder made available to DBE firms including, where appropriate, any breaking down of the contract work items (including those items normally performed by the bidder with its own forces) into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation. It is the bidder's responsibility to demonstrate that sufficient work to facilitate DBE participation was made available to DBE firms.

Items of Work	Bidder Normally Performs Item (Y/N)	Breakdown of Items	Amount(\$)	Percentage Of Contract

D. The names, addresses and phone numbers of rejected DBE firms, the reasons for the bidder's rejection of the DBEs, the firms selected for that work (please attach copies of quotes from the firms involved), and the price difference for each DBE if the selected firm is not a DBE:

Names, addresses and phone numbers of rejected DBEs and the reasons for the bidder's rejection of the DBEs:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Names, addresses and phone numbers of firms selected for the work above:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



E. Efforts made to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit or insurance, and any technical assistance or information related to the plans, specifications and requirements for the work which was provided to DBEs

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

F. Efforts made to assist interested DBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials or related assistance or services, excluding supplies and equipment the DBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

G. The names of agencies, organizations or groups contacted to provide assistance in contacting, recruiting and using DBE firms (please attach copies of requests to agencies and any responses received, i.e., lists, Internet page download, etc.):

Name of Agency/Organization	Method/Date of Contact	Results

H. Any additional data to support a demonstration of Good Faith Effort (use additional sheets if necessary):

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**NOTE: USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS OF PAPER IF NECESSARY.**



STATE OF CALIFORNIA • DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
**DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE)**  
**CERTIFICATION STATUS CHANGE**  
CEM-2403F (REV 7/2012)

The top of the form requires specific information regarding the construction project: Contract Number, County, Route, Post Miles, the Administering Agency (Caltrans), the Contract Completion Date and the Estimated Contract Amount. It requires the prime contractor name and business address. The focus of the form is to substantiate and verify the actual DBE dollar amount paid to contractors on federally funded projects that had a change in certification status during the course of the completion of the contract. The two situations that are being addressed by CEM 2403F are if a firm certified as a DBE and doing construction work on the contract during the course of the project becomes decertified, and if a non-DBE firm doing work on the contract during the course of the project becomes certified as a DBE.

The form has a column to enter the Contract Item No. (or Item No's), as well as a column for the Subcontractor name and Business Address, Business Phone and contractor's Certification Number.

The column entitled Amount Paid While Certified will be used to enter the actual dollar value of the work performed by those contractors who meet the conditions as outlined above during the time period they are certified as a DBE. This column on the CEM-2403(F) should only reflect the dollar value of work performed while the firm was certified as a DBE.

The column called Certification/Decertification Date (Letter attached) will reflect either the date of the Decertification Letter sent out by the Civil Rights or the date of the Certification Certificate mailed out by the Civil Rights. There is a box to check that support documentation is attached to the CEM-2403(F) form.

There is a comments section for any additional information that may need to be provided regarding any of the above transactions.

The CEM-2403(F) has an area at the bottom where the contractor and the resident engineer sign and date that the information provided is complete and correct.

**FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTORS ANNUAL EEO REPORT**

<b>1. MARK APPROPRIATE BOX</b>	<b>2. COMPANY NAME, CITY, STATE</b>	<b>3. PROJECT NUMBER</b>	<b>4. DOLLAR AMOUNT OF CONTRACT</b>	<b>5. PROJECT LOCATION (County and State)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Contractor				
<input type="checkbox"/> Subcontractor				

This collection of information is required by law and regulation 23 U.S.C. 140a and 23 CFR Part 230. The OMB control number for this collection is 2125-0019, expiring in March, 2016

**6. WORKFORCE ON FEDERAL-AID AND CONSTRUCTION SITE(S) DURING LAST FULL PAY PERIOD ENDING IN JULY 20 (INSERT YEAR)**

JOB CATEGORIES	TABLE A														TABLE B							
	TOTAL EMPLOYED		TOTAL/RACIAL/ETHNIC MINORITY		BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN		HISPANIC OR LATINO		AMERICAN INDIAN OR ALASKA NATIVE		ASIAN		NATIVE HAWAIIAN OR OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER		TWO OR MORE RACES		WHITE		APPRENTICES		ON THE JOB TRAINEES	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
OFFICIALS																						
SUPERVISORS																						
FOREMEN/WOMEN																						
CLERICAL																						
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																						
MECHANICS																						
TRUCK DRIVERS																						
IRONWORKERS																						
CARPENTERS																						
CEMENT MASONS																						
ELECTRICIANS																						
PIPEFITTER/PLUMBERS																						
PAINTERS																						
LABORERS-SEMI SKILLED																						
LABORERS-UNSKILLED																						
TOTAL																						

TABLE C (Table B data by racial status)

APPRENTICES																						
OJT TRAINEES																						

<b>8. PREPARED BY:</b> (Signature and Title of Contractors Representative)	<b>9. DATE</b>	<b>10. REVIEWED BY:</b> (Signature and Title of State Highway Official)	<b>11. DATE</b>

Form FHWA-1391 (Rev. 09-13)

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

## LOCAL AGENCY NOTIFICATION TO CONTRACTOR

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION (FHWA) PR-1391 FORM

The FHWA PR-1391 form shall be used to report the number of minority and non-minority employees by gender employed in each work classification on a Federal-aid contract. The "Job Categories" column is used to identify work classification. When identifying work classifications, use only the categories listed on the form. Miscellaneous job categories are to be incorporated in the most appropriate category listed on the form.

#### **WHO MUST REPORT:**

Each prime contractor and subcontractor regardless of tier who has a Federal-aid contract exceeding \$10,000 must report.

#### **REPORT DATA:**

Each contractor is to collect data of the number of project personnel who worked all or any part of the last full week of July. Contractors who do not perform any work during the last full week of July must write "Not Applicable" across the form, sign, date and return.

#### **DUE DATE:**

Due on or before the 12<sup>th</sup> of August to the Local Agency Resident Engineer. The Local Agency Resident Engineer must submit the report to the District Local Assistance Engineer by August 26th.

#### **DEFINITION OF TERMS:**

**OFFICIALS (Managers):** Officers, project engineers, superintendents, etc., who have management-level responsibility and authority.

**SUPERVISORS:** All levels for project supervision, if any, between management and foremen levels.

**FOREMEN/WOMEN:** Men and women in direct charge of crafts workers and laborers performing work on the project.

**MECHANICS:** Equipment service and maintenance personnel.

**LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED:** All laborers classified by specialized type of work.

**LABORERS, UNSKILLED:** All non-classified laborers.

**OTHERS:** Miscellaneous job classifications are to be incorporated in the most appropriate category listed on the form. All employees on the project should be accounted for.

## BLOCK ENTRIES

- CHECK APPROPRIATE BLOCK – Check only one box.
  - COMPANY NAME, CITY, STATE – Enter the firm's name, city or town, and state. Do not abbreviate.
  - (3) PROJECT NUMBER – Enter all Federal-aid project number(s) associated with the contract number. (If you are a subcontractor and do not know the Federal-aid project number, contact the prime contractor).
  - (4) DOLLAR AMOUNT OF CONTRACT – Enter dollar amount of contract, including amended amounts.
  - I. PROJECT LOCATION – Enter all county(ies) and state(s) associated with the contract number. (If you are a subcontractor and do not know the county(ies) and state(s), contact the prime contractor).
  - II. WORKFORCE ON FEDERAL-AID AND CONSTRUCTION SITE(S) DURING LAST FULL PAY PERIOD ENDING IN JULY 20 (INSERT YEAR) – Enter the last two digits of the calendar year you are reporting data for.
- TABLE A – Enter number of employee(s) based on race, gender and job category during the reporting period.
- TABLE B – Enter number of apprentice(s) and on-the-job trainee(s) based on gender and job category during the reporting period.
- TABLE C – enter number of apprentice(s) and on-the-job trainee(s) based on race and gender during the reporting period.
1. PREPARED BY – Signature and Title of Contractor's Representative certifying the reported data to be true.
  2. DATE – Enter the date the Contractor's Representative signed this form.
  3. REVIEWED BY – Signature and Title of Local Agency Official reviewing data.
  4. DATE – Enter the date the Local Agency Official signed this form.

**FUNDING AGENCY PROVISIONS**

**APPENDIX**

## **DBE POLICY STATEMENT FOR FAA CONTRACTS**

The City of San Diego (Sponsor) has established a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program in accordance with the requirements of the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT). As a recipient of funding from the DOT, the City of San Diego signed an assurance to comply with the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26, "Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprise in DOT Programs."

It is the policy of the Airports Division that DBE's, as defined in 49 CFR Part 26, shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts assisted in whole or in part by funds granted by the DOT.

The Airports Division prohibits discrimination against any person because of race, color, sex, or national origin, in the award or performance of any contract subject to the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26.

The Airports Division will require its employees, agents, and contractors to adhere to the provisions of this program.

This policy statement is disseminated to appropriate departments of the City of San Diego, to organizations of minority and disadvantaged businesses and to non-minority business and community organizations of the City of San Diego.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy Director, Airports Division

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



**CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE**

Description of Contract: City of San Diego - CONSTRUCTION OF

Type of Insurance: Workers' Compensation Insurance

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that the following policy has been issued by the below stated company in conformance with the requirements of Section 7-1.12B (1)(a) "Workers' Compensation", of the Caltrans Standard Specifications and is in force at this time.

The Company will give at least thirty (30) days written notice by certified mail to the City and Consulting Engineer prior to any material change or cancellation of said policy.

<u>POLICY NUMBER</u>	<u>EXPIRATION DATE</u>	<u>LIMITS OF LIABILITY</u>
		Statutory Limits Under the laws of the State of California

<u>Name Insured (Contractor)</u>	<u>Insured Company</u>
----------------------------------	------------------------

<u>Street Number</u>	<u>Street Number</u>
----------------------	----------------------

<u>City and State</u>	<u>City and State</u>
-----------------------	-----------------------

Company Representative

State of \_\_\_\_\_ )  
 \_\_\_\_\_ ) (SEE NOTICE ON NEXT PAGE)  
 County of \_\_\_\_\_ )

On this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_, before me personally came \_\_\_\_\_ to me known, who being duly sworn, did depose and say: That \_\_\_\_\_ is an authorized representative of the \_\_\_\_\_ acknowledged to me that \_\_\_\_\_ executed the within instrument on \_\_\_\_\_ behalf of said insurance company.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have signed and affixed my official seal on the date in this certificate first above written.

Notary Public

Certificate of Insurance  
(Workers' Compensation) - 1 of 2

Insurance Company Agent for Service of Process in California:

Name	Agency
Street Number	Street Number
City and State	City and State
Telephone No.	Telephone No.

This certificate or verification of insurance is not an insurance policy and does not amend, extend, or alter the coverage afforded by the policies listed herein. Notwithstanding any requirements, term, or condition of any contract or other document with respect to which this certificate or verification of insurance may be issued or may pertain, the insurance afforded by the policies.

**NOTICE:**

No substitution or revision to the above certificate form will be accepted. If the insurance called for is provided by more than one insurance company, a separate certificate in the exact above form shall be provided for each insurance company.

Insurers must be authorized to do business and have an agent for service of process in California and have an "A-" policyholder's rating and financial rating of at least Class VII in accordance with the most current Best's Rating.

Certificate of Insurance  
(Workers' Compensation) - 2 of 2

**INSURANCE ENDORSEMENT**

Description of Contract: City of San Diego - CONSTRUCTION OF

Type of Insurance: Workers' Compensation Insurance

This endorsement forms a part of Policy No. \_\_\_\_\_.

**ENDORSEMENT:** It is agreed that with respect to such insurance as is afforded by the policy, the Company waives any right of subrogation it may acquire against the City, the Consulting Engineer, and their consultants, and each of their directors, officers, agents, and employees by reason of any payment made on account of injury, including death resulting therefrom, sustained by any employee of the insured, arising out of the performance of the above referenced contract.

This endorsement does not increase the Company's total limits of liability.

Name Insured (Contractor)	Insurance Company
Street Number	Street Number
City and State	City and State

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Representative)

State of \_\_\_\_\_ )

County of \_\_\_\_\_ )

On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, before me personally came \_\_\_\_\_ to be known, who being duly sworn, did depose and say: that \_\_\_\_\_ is an authorized representative of the \_\_\_\_\_ and acknowledged to me that \_\_\_\_\_ executed the within instrument on behalf of said insurance company.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have signed and affixed my official seal on the date in this certificate first above written.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

**NOTICE:** No substitution or revision to the above endorsement form will be accepted. If the insurance called for is provided by more than one policy, a separate endorsement in the exact above form shall be provided for each policy.

**CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE**

Description of Contract: City of San Diego - CONSTRUCTION OF

Type of Insurance: Liability Insurance

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that the following policies have been issued to the below stated company in conformance with the requirements of Section 7-1.12 of the Standard Specifications and are in force at this time:

**Limits of Liability**

POLICY EXPIRATION In Thousands (000)

NUMBER DATE Each Occurrence Aggregate

**A. GENERAL LIABILITY**

Bodily Injury \$  
Property Damage \$  
Bodily Injury and Property  
Damage Combined \$  
Personal Injury \$

**B. AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY**

Bodily Injury \$  
(Each Person)  
Bodily Injury \$  
(Each Occurrence)  
Bodily Injury and Property  
Damage Combined \$

**C. EXCESS LIABILITY**

Bodily Injury and  
Property Damage Combined \$

Certificate of Insurance  
(Liability) - 1 of 3

The following types of coverage are included in said policies (indicated by "X" in space):

**A. GENERAL LIABILITY:**

Comprehensive Form .....	YES _____	NO _____
Premises-Operations .....	YES _____	NO _____
Explosion and Collapse Hazard.....	YES _____	NO _____
Underground Hazard .....	YES _____	NO _____
Products/Completed Operations Hazard .....	YES _____	NO _____
Contractual Insurance.....	YES _____	NO _____
Broad Form Property Damage Including		
Completed Operations .....	YES _____	NO _____
Independent Contractors.....	YES _____	NO _____
Personal Injury .....	YES _____	NO _____

**B. AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY**

Comprehensive Form Including Loading		
and Unloading .....	YES _____	NO _____
Owned .....	YES _____	NO _____
Hired.....	YES _____	NO _____
Non-Owned .....	YES _____	NO _____

**C. EXCESS LIABILITY**

Umbrella Form .....	YES _____	NO _____
Other than Umbrella Form .....	YES _____	NO _____

This certificate or verification of insurance is not an insurance policy and does not amend, extend, or alter the coverage afforded by the policies listed herein. Notwithstanding any requirement, term, or condition of any contract or other document with respect to which this certificate or verification of insurance may be issued or may pertain, the insurance afforded by the policies described herein is subject to all the terms, exclusions, and conditions of such policies.

Certificate of Insurance  
(Liability) - 2 of 3

The company will give at least thirty (30) days' written notice by certified mail to the City and the Consulting Engineer prior to any material change or cancellation of said policies.

Name Insured (Contractor)	Insurance Company
Street Number	Street Number
City and State	City and State

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Representative)

State of \_\_\_\_\_  
County of \_\_\_\_\_

On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 200 , before me personally came \_\_\_\_\_ to be known who being duly sworn, did depose and say; that \_\_\_\_\_ is an authorized representative of the \_\_\_\_\_ and acknowledged to me that \_\_\_\_\_ executed the within instrumental on behalf of said insurance company.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have signed and affixed my official seal on the date in this certificate first above written.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTARY PUBLIC

Insurance Company Agent for Service  
Of Process in California:

Name	Agency
Street Number	Street Number
City and State	City and State
Telephone No.	Telephone No.

NOTICE: No substitution or revision to the above certificate form will be accepted. If the insurance called for is provided by more than one insurance company, a separate certificate in the above form shall be provided for each insurance company.

Insurers must be authorized to do business and have an agent for service of process in California and have an "A-" policyholders' rating and a financial rating of at least Class VII in accordance with the most current Best's Rating.

Certificate of Insurance  
(Liability) - 3 of 3

**INSURANCE ENDORSEMENT**

Description of Contract: City of San Diego - CONSTRUCTION OF \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Insurance: Liability Insurance

This endorsement forms a part of Policy No. \_\_\_\_\_.

ENDORSEMENT: The City, its officers and employees are included as additional insureds under said policies but only while acting in their capacity as such and only as respects operations of the named insured, his Contractors, and Subcontractor, any supplier, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable in the performance of the above-referenced contract. This insurance shall not apply if the loss or damage is ultimately determined to be the result of the sole and exclusive negligence (including any connected with the preparation or approval of maps, drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, designs, or specifications) of one or more of the aforesaid additional insureds. The insurance afforded to these additional insureds is primary insurance. If the additional insureds have other insurance which might be applicable to any loss, the amount of this insurance shall not be reduced or pro-rated by the existence of such other insurance.

The Contractual Liability Insurance afforded is sufficiently broad to insure all of the matters set forth in the section entitled, "Indemnity", in the Special Provisions of the above-referenced contract except those matters set forth in the fourth paragraph thereof.

This endorsement does not increase the Company's total limits of liability.

Name Insured (Contractor)	Insurance Company
Street Number	Street Number
City and State	City and State

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Representative)

State of \_\_\_\_\_ )

) SEE NOTICE ON PAGE 2 of 2

County of \_\_\_\_\_ )

On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 200 , before me personally came \_\_\_\_\_ to be known who being duly sworn, did depose and say: That \_\_\_\_\_ is an authorized representative of the \_\_\_\_\_ and acknowledged to me that \_\_\_\_\_ executed the within instrument on behalf of said insurance company.

Insurance Endorsement  
(Liability) - Page 1 of 2

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have signed and affixed my official seal on the date in this certificate first above written.

NOTARY PUBLIC

NOTICE: No substitution or revision to the above endorsement form will be accepted. If the insurance called for is provided by more than one policy, a separate endorsement in the exact above form shall be provided for each policy.

Insurers must be authorized to do business and have an agent for service of process in California and have an "A-" policyholder's rating and a financial rating of at least Class VII in accordance with the most current Best's Rating.

Insurance Endorsement  
(Liability) - Page 2 of 2



**COMPANY LETTERHEAD**

**CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE**

**Materials and Workmanship Compliance**

For Contract or Task \_\_\_\_\_

I certify that the material listed below complies with the materials and workmanship requirements of the Caltrans Contract Plans, Special Provisions, Standard Specifications, and Standard Plans for the contract listed above.

I also certify that I am an official representative for \_\_\_\_\_, the manufacturer of the material listed above. Furthermore, I certify that where California test methods, physical or chemical test requirements are part of the specifications, that the manufacturer has performed the necessary quality control to substantiate this certification.

**Material Description:**

Manufacturer: _____
Model: _____
Serial Number (if applicable) _____
Quantity to be supplied: _____
Remarks: _____

Signed by: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**City of San Diego  
Public Works Department, Field Engineering Division**

**NOTICE OF MATERIALS TO BE USED**

To: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2  
Resident Engineer

You are hereby notified that the materials required for use under Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_  
for construction of \_\_\_\_\_  
in the City of San Diego, will be obtained from sources herein designated.

CONTRACT NO. (Bid Item)	ITEM	KIND OF MATERIAL (Category)	NAME AND ADDRESS WHERE MATERIAL CAN BE INSPECTED (At Source)

It is requested that you arrange for a sampling, testing, and inspection of the materials prior to delivery, in accordance with Section 4-1.11 of the WHITEBOOK, where it is practicable, and in accordance with your policy. It is understood that source inspection does not relieve the Contractor of full responsibility for incorporating in the work, materials that comply in all respects with the contract plans and specifications, nor does it preclude subsequent rejection of materials found to be undesirable or unsuitable.

**Distribution:**

Supplier \_\_\_\_\_ Yours truly, \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Supplier \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

**CALTRANS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS**

**DIVISION I GENERAL PROVISIONS****2 BIDDING****2-1.01 GENERAL**

Section 2 includes specifications related to bid eligibility and the bidding process.

The bidder's attention is directed to the provisions in Section 2, "Bidding," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions for the requirements and conditions which the bidder must observe in the preparation of and the submission of the bid.

The bidder's bond shall conform to the bond form in the Contract Documents for the project and shall be properly filled out and executed. The bidder's bond form included in that Contract Documents may be used.

In conformance with Public Contract Code Section 7106, a Noncollusion Affidavit is included in the Contract Documents. Signing the Contract Documents shall also constitute signature of the Noncollusion Affidavit.

Failure of the bidder to fulfill the requirements of the Special Provisions for submittals required to be furnished after bid opening, including but not limited to escrowed bid documents, where applicable, may subject the bidder to a determination of the bidder's responsibility in the event it is the apparent low bidder on a future public works contracts.

**2-1.015 FEDERAL LOBBYING RESTRICTIONS.** Section 1352, Title 31, United States Code prohibits Federal funds from being expended by the recipient or any lower-tier sub-recipient of a Federal-aid contract to pay for any person for influencing or attempting to influence a Federal agency or Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal-aid contract, the making of any Federal grant or loan, or the entering into of any cooperative agreement.

If any funds other than Federal funds have been paid for the same purposes in connection with this Federal-aid contract, the recipient shall submit an executed certification and, if required, submit a completed disclosure form as part of the bid documents.

A certification for Federal-aid contracts regarding payment of funds to lobby Congress or a Federal agency is included in the Bid book. Standard Form - LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," with instructions for completion of the Standard Form is also included in the Bid book. Signing the Bid book shall constitute signature of the Certification.

The above referenced certification and disclosure of lobbying activities shall be included in each subcontract and any lower-tier contracts exceeding \$100,000. All disclosure forms, but not certifications, shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the Engineer.

The Contractor, subcontractors and any lower-tier contractors shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that requires disclosure or that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by the Contractor, subcontractors and any lower-tier contractors. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes:

- (1) A cumulative increase of \$25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered federal action; or
- (2) A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered federal action; or
- (3) A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or member(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal Action.

## **2-1.12 DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES**

### **2-1.12A General**

Under 49 CFR 26.13(b):

The contractor, sub recipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

Take necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBEs have opportunity to participate in the Contract (49 CFR 26).

### **2-1.12B Disadvantaged Business Enterprises**

#### **2-1.12B(1) General**

To ensure equal participation of DBEs groups provided in 49 CFR 26.5, the City's shows a goal for DBEs.

Make work available to DBEs and select work parts consistent with available DBE subcontractors and suppliers.

Meet the DBE goal shown on the Notice Inviting Bids or demonstrate that you made adequate good faith efforts to meet this goal.

You are responsible to verify that at the bid opening date the DBE firm is certified as DBE by the CA Unified Certification Program.

All DBE participation will count towards the California Department of Transportation's federally mandated statewide overall DBE goal.

Credit for materials or supplies you purchase from DBEs counts toward the goal in the following manner:

1. 100 percent if the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
2. 60 percent if the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE regular dealer.
3. Only fees, commissions, and charges for assistance in the procurement and delivery of materials or supplies, if they are obtained from a DBE that is neither a manufacturer nor regular dealer. 49 CFR 26.55 defines "manufacturer" and "regular dealer."

You receive credit toward the goal if you employ a DBE trucking company that performs a commercially useful function as defined in 49 CFR 26.55(d)(1)-(4), (6).

**2-1.12B(2) DBE Commitment Submittal**

Submit DBE information on the Local Agency - DBE - Commitment form (DBE commitment form) included in the Contract Documents.

If the DBE commitment form is not submitted with the bid, all bidders must complete and submit the form to the City. The DBE commitment form must be received by the City no later than 4:00 p.m. on the 4th business day after bid opening.

Submit written confirmation from each DBE shown on the form stating that it will be participating in the Contract. Include confirmation with the DBE commitment form. A copy of a DBE's quote will serve as written confirmation that the DBE will be participating in the Contract.

If you do not submit the DBE commitment form by the specified time, your bid is **non-responsive**.

**2-1.12B(3) Good Faith Efforts Submittal**

If you have not met the DBE goal, complete and submit the Good Faith Efforts Documentation form with the bid showing that you made adequate good faith efforts to meet the goal. Only good faith efforts directed toward obtaining participation by DBEs are considered. If good faith efforts documentation is not submitted with the bid, it must be received by the City no later than 4:00 p.m. on the 4<sup>th</sup> business day after bid opening.

If your DBE commitment form shows that you have met the DBE goal or if you are required to submit the DBE commitment form, you must submit good faith efforts documentation within the specified time to protect your eligibility for award of the contract in the event the City finds that the DBE goal has not been met. Good faith efforts documentation must include the following information and supporting documents, as necessary:

1. Items of work you have made available to DBE firms. Identify those items of work you might otherwise perform with your own forces and those items that have been broken down into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation. For each item listed, show the dollar value and percentage of the total bid. You are responsible to demonstrate that sufficient work to meet the goal was made available to DBE firms.
2. Names of certified DBEs and dates on which they were solicited to bid on the project. Include the items of work offered. Describe the methods used for following up initial solicitations to determine with certainty whether the DBEs were interested and include the dates of the follow-up. Attach supporting documents such as copies of letters, memos, facsimiles sent, telephone logs, telephone billing statements, and other evidence of solicitation. You are reminded to solicit certified DBEs through all reasonable and available means and provide enough time to allow DBEs to respond.
3. Name of selected firm and its status as a DBE for each item of work made available. Include name, address, and telephone number of each DBE that provided a quote and its price quote. If the firm selected for the item is not a DBE, provide the reasons for the selection.
4. Name and date of each publication in which you requested DBE participation for the project. Attach copies of the published advertisements.

5. Names of agencies and dates on which they were contacted to provide assistance in contacting, recruiting, and using DBE firms. If the agencies were contacted in writing, provide copies of supporting documents.
6. List of efforts made to provide interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract to assist them in responding to a solicitation. If you have provided information, identify the name of the DBE assisted, the nature of the information provided, and date of contact. Provide copies of supporting documents, as appropriate.
7. List of efforts made to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, insurance, necessary equipment, supplies, and materials excluding supplies and equipment that the DBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate. If such assistance is provided by you, identify the name of the DBE assisted, nature of the assistance offered, and date assistance was offered. Provide copies of supporting documents, as appropriate.
8. Any additional data to support demonstration of good faith efforts.

The City may consider DBE commitments of the 2nd and 3rd bidders in determining whether the low bidder made good faith efforts to meet the DBE goal.

### 3 CONTRACT AWARD AND EXECUTION

#### 3-1.01 GENERAL

Section 3 includes specifications related to contract award and execution.

The bidder's attention is directed to the provisions in Section 3, "Contract Award and Execution," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions for the requirements and conditions concerning award and execution of contract.

Bid protests are to be delivered to the following address:

THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO  
 PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTING GROUP  
 1010 SECOND AVENUE, 14<sup>th</sup> FLOOR, MS 614C  
 SAN DIEGO, CA 92101

The award of the contract, if it be awarded, will be to the lowest responsible bidder whose bid complies with all the requirements prescribed.

The contract shall be executed by the successful bidder and shall be returned together with the contract bonds, to the Agency so that it is received within 10 days, not including Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays, after the bidder has received the contract for execution. Failure to do so shall be just cause for forfeiture of the proposal guaranty. The executed contract documents shall be delivered to the following address:

THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO  
PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTING GROUP  
1010 SECOND AVENUE, 14<sup>th</sup> FLOOR, MS 614C  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92101

### 3-1.02 DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (D-U-N-S) NUMBER

For the purpose of complying with the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, the successful bidder must provide the Department a D-U-N-S number.

Complete and sign the Data Universal Numbering System (D-U-N-S) Number form included in the contract documents. This form must be submitted with the executed contract.

If your company does not have a D-U-N-S number, you can obtain one by contacting Dun & Bradstreet at: <http://dnb.com/us/>

If you fail to submit this information with the executed contract, the City will not approve the contract.

### 3-1.06 CONTRACTOR LICENSE

For a federal-aid contract, the Contractor must be properly license as a contractor from contract award through Contract acceptance (Pub Cont Code § 10164).

For a non-federal-aid contract:

1. The Contractor must be properly licensed as a contractor from bid opening through Contract acceptance (Bus & Prof Code § 7028.15)
2. Joint venture bidders must obtain a joint venture license before contract award (Bus & Prof Code § 7029.1)

### 3-1.12 CALTRANS BIDDER - DBE INFORMATION FORM

Complete and sign the Local Agency - DBE Information form included in the contract documents regardless of whether no DBE participation is reported.

Provide written confirmation from each DBE that the DBE is participating in the Contract. A copy of a DBE's quote serves as written confirmation. If a DBE is participating as a joint venture partner, the City encourages you to submit a copy of the joint venture agreement.

### 3-1.13 FORM FHWA-1273

For a federal-aid contract, form FHWA-1273 is included with the Contract form in the documents sent to the successful bidder for execution. Comply with its provisions. Interpret the training and promotion section as specified in section 7-1.11A.



**5 CONTROL OF WORK****5-1.01 GENERAL**

Section 5 includes specifications regarding the Contract parties' relations and Contract acceptance.

**5-1.04A PROMPT PROGRESS PAYMENT TO SUBCONTRACTORS**

A prime contractor or subcontractor shall pay any subcontractor not later than 10 days of receipt of each progress payment in accordance with the provision in Section 7108.5 of the California Business and Professions Code concerning prompt payment to subcontractors. The 10 days is applicable unless a longer period is agreed to in writing. Any delay or postponement of payment over 30 days may take place only for good cause and with the agency's prior written approval. Any violation of Section 7108.5 shall subject the violating contractor or subcontractor to the penalties, sanction and other remedies of that section. This requirement shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise available to the contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the prime contractor, deficient subcontract performance, or noncompliance by a subcontractor.

**5-1.04B PROMPT PAYMENT OF FUNDS WITHHELD TO SUBCONTRACTORS**

The agency shall hold retainage from the prime contractor and shall make prompt and regular incremental acceptances of portions, as determined by the agency, of the contract work, and pay retainage to the prime contractor based on these acceptances. The prime contractor, or subcontractor, shall return all monies withheld in retention from a subcontractor within 30 days after receiving payment for work satisfactorily completed and accepted including incremental acceptances of portions of the contract work by the agency. Federal law (49CFR26.29) requires that any delay or postponement of payment over 30 days may take place only for good cause and with the agency's prior written approval. Any violation of this provision shall subject the violating prime contractor or subcontractor to the penalties, sanctions and other remedies specified in Section 7108.5 of the Business and Professions Code. These requirements shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise available to the prime contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the prime contractor, deficient subcontract performance, or noncompliance by a subcontractor.

**5-1.04C SUBCONTRACTING**

No subcontract releases the Contractor from the contract or relieves the Contractor of their responsibility for a subcontractor's work.

If the Contractor violates Pub Cont Code § 4100 et seq., the City of San Diego may exercise the remedies provided under Pub Cont Code § 4110.

The City of San Diego may refer the violation to the Contractors State License Board as provided under Pub Cont Code § 4111.

The Contractor shall perform work equaling at least 30 percent of the value of the original total bid with the Contractor's own employees and equipment, owned or rented, with or without operators.

Each subcontract must comply with the contract.

Each subcontractor must have an active and valid State contractor's license with a classification appropriate for the work to be performed (Bus & Prof Code, § 7000 et seq.).

Submit copies of subcontracts upon request by the Engineer.

Before subcontracted work starts, submit a Subcontracting Request form.

Do not use a debarred contractor; a current list of debarred contractors is available at the Department of Industrial Relations web site at: <http://www.dir.ca.gov/dlse/debar.html>

Upon request by the Engineer, immediately remove and not again use a subcontractor who fails to prosecute the work satisfactorily.

Each subcontract and any lower-tier subcontract that may in turn be made shall include the "Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts" in Section 7 of these special provisions. Noncompliance shall be corrected. Payment for subcontracted work involved will be withheld from progress payments due or to become due, until correction is made. Failure to comply may result in termination of the contract.

**5-1.05 PAYMENTS.** -- Attention is directed to Section 9-1.16, "PROGRESS PAYMENTS," and 9-1.17, "PAYMENT AFTER CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

For the purpose of making progress payments pursuant to Section 9-1.16, "PROGRESS PAYMENTS," of the Standard Specifications, the amount set forth for the contract items of work hereinafter listed shall be deemed to be the maximum value of the contract item of work, which will be recognized for progress payment purposes.

Clearing and Grubbing	\$40,000.00
Develop Water Supply	\$80,000.00

After acceptance of the contract pursuant to the provisions in Section 5-1.46, "FINAL INSPECTION AND CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE," of the Standard Specifications, the amount, if any, payable for a contract item of work in excess of the maximum value for progress payment purposes hereinabove listed for the item, will be included for payment in the first estimate made after acceptance of the contract.

No partial payment will be made for any materials on hand which are furnished but not incorporated in the work.

**5-1.15 STATISTICAL TESTING** - Requirements for statistical testing will not apply to the Work.

**5-1.13B Disadvantaged Business Enterprises**

**5-1.13B(1) General**

Use each DBE subcontractor as listed on the Subcontractor List form and the Local Agency - DBE Information form unless you receive authorization for a substitution.

Notify the Engineer of any changes to your anticipated DBE participation. Submit this notification before starting the affected work.

Maintain records including:

1. Name and business address of each 1st-tier subcontractor
2. Name and business address of each DBE subcontractor, DBE vendor, and DBE trucking company, regardless of tier
3. Date of payment and total amount paid to each business

If you are a DBE contractor, include the date of work performed by your own forces and the corresponding value of the work.

Before the 15th day of each month, submit a Monthly DBE Trucking Verification form.

If a DBE subcontractor is decertified before completing subcontracted work, the subcontractor must notify you in writing of the decertification date. If a subcontractor becomes a certified DBE before completing subcontracted work, the subcontractor must notify you in writing of the certification date. Submit the notifications. On work completion, complete a Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) Certification Status Change form. Submit the form within 90 days of Contract acceptance.

Upon work completion, complete a Final Report – Utilization of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE), First-Tier Subcontractors form. Submit it within 90 days of Contract acceptance. The City withholds \$10,000 until the form is submitted. The City releases the withhold upon submission of the completed form.

### **5-1.13B(2) Performance of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises**

DBEs must perform work or supply materials as listed in the Local Agency - DBE - Commitment form.

Do not terminate or substitute a listed DBE listed for convenience and perform the work with your own forces or obtain materials from other sources without written authorization from the City.

The City authorizes a request to use other forces or sources of materials if it shows any of the following justifications:

1. Listed DBE fails or refuses to execute a written contract based on the plans and specifications for the project.
2. You stipulated that a bond is a condition of executing the subcontract and the listed DBE fails to meet your bond requirements.
3. Work requires a contractors license and the listed DBE does not have a valid license under Contractors License Law.
4. Listed DBE fails or refuses to perform the work or furnish the listed materials.
5. Listed DBE's work is unsatisfactory and not in compliance with the Contract.
6. Listed DBE is ineligible to work on the project because of suspension or debarment.
7. Listed DBE becomes bankrupt or insolvent.
8. Listed DBE voluntarily withdraws with written notice from the Contract.
9. Listed DBE is ineligible to receive credit for the type of work required.
10. Listed DBE owner dies or becomes disabled resulting in the inability to perform the work on the Contract.
11. City determines other documented good cause.

Notify the original DBE of your intent to use other forces or material sources and provide the reasons.

Provide the DBE with 5 days to respond to your notice and advise you and the Department of the reasons why the use of other forces or sources of materials should not occur. Your request to use other forces or material sources must include:

1. 1 or more of the reasons listed in the preceding paragraph
2. Notices from you to the DBE regarding the request
3. Notices from the DBE to you regarding the request

If a listed DBE is terminated or substituted, you must make good faith efforts to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE. The substitute DBE must perform at least the same amount of work as the original DBE under the Contract to the extent needed to meet the DBE goal.

The substitute DBE must be certified as a DBE at the time of request for substitution.

Unless the City authorizes (1) a request to use other forces or sources of materials or (2) a good faith effort for a substitution of a terminated DBE, the City does not pay for work listed on the Local Agency - DBE - Commitment form unless it is performed or supplied by the listed DBE or an authorized substitute.

**6. CONTROL OF MATERIALS**

**6-1 GENERAL**

**6-1.01 GENERAL**

Section 6 includes specifications related to control of materials.

**6-2 MATERIAL SOURCE**

**6-2.01 GENERAL**

Material incorporated into the work must be new.

**6-2.02 MATERIAL SOURCE**

Before the preconstruction conference, submit material source information on a Notice of Materials to Be Used form.

**6-2.05 BUY AMERICA**

**6-2.05A General**

**Reserved**

**6-2.05C Steel and Iron Materials (23 CFR 635.410)**

Section 6-2.05C applies to a federal-aid contract.

Furnish steel and iron materials to be incorporated into the work with certificates of compliance. Steel and iron materials must be produced in the U.S. except:

1. Foreign pig iron and processed, pelletized, and reduced iron ore may be used in the domestic

production of the steel and iron materials [60 Fed Reg 15478 (03/24/1995)]

2. If the total combined cost of the materials does not exceed the greater of 0.1 percent of the total bid or \$2,500, materials produced outside the U.S. may be used

Production includes:

1. Processing steel and iron materials, including smelting or other processes that alter the physical form or shape (such as rolling, extruding, machining, bending, grinding, and drilling) or chemical composition
2. Coating application, including epoxy coating, galvanizing, and painting, that protects or enhances the value of steel and iron materials

## **7 LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC**

### **7-1.01 GENERAL**

Section 7 includes specifications regarding your:

1. Compliance with laws
2. Responsibilities for public safety and convenience
3. Responsibilities for indemnification, insurance, and liability

### **7-1.02 LAWS**

#### **7-1.02A General**

Comply with laws, regulations, orders, and decrees applicable to the project. Indemnify and defend the State against any claim or liability arising from the violation of a law, regulation, order, or decree by you or your employees. Immediately report to the Engineer a discrepancy or inconsistency between the Contract and a law, regulation, order, or decree.

If the City incurs any fines or penalties because of your failure to comply with a law, regulation, order, or decree, the City deducts the amount of the fine or penalty.

Immediately notify the Engineer if a regulatory agency requests access to the job site or to records. Submit a list of documents provided to the agency and issued enforcement actions.

#### **7-1.02B U.S. Fair Labor Standards Act**

Comply with 29 USC § 201 et seq.

#### **7-1.02D–7-1.02H Reserved**

#### **7-1.02I Government Code**

##### **7-1.02I(1) General**

**Reserved**

##### **7-1.02I(2) Nondiscrimination**

Under 2 CA Code Regs §§ 8107 and 8203:

1. During the performance of this contract, contractor and its subcontractors shall not unlawfully discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, national origin, ancestry, physical handicap, medical condition, marital status, age

(over 40) or sex. Contractors and subcontractors shall insure that the evaluation and treatment of their employees and applicants for employment are free of such discrimination. Contractors and subcontractors shall comply with the provisions of the Fair Employment and Housing Act (Gov. Code, Section 12900 et seq.) and the applicable regulations promulgated thereunder (Cal. Admin. Code, Tit. 2, Section 7285.0 et seq.). The applicable regulations of the Fair Employment and Housing Commission implementing Government Code, Section 12990, set forth in Chapter 5 of Division 4 of Title 2 of the California Administrative Code are incorporated into this contract by reference and made a part hereof as if set forth in full. Contractor and its subcontractors shall give written notice of their obligations under this clause to labor organizations with which they have a collective bargaining or other agreement.

2. This Contractor shall include the nondiscrimination and compliance provisions of this clause in all subcontracts to perform work under the contract.

#### STANDARD CALIFORNIA NONDISCRIMINATION CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (GOV. CODE, SECTION 12990)

These specifications are applicable to all state contractors and subcontractors having a construction contract or subcontract of \$5,000, or more:

1. As used in the specifications:

- a. "Administrator" means Administrator, Office of Compliance Programs, California Department of Fair Employment and Housing, or any person to whom the Administrator delegates authority;

- b. "Minority" includes:

- (i) Black (all persons having primary origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa, but not of Hispanic origin);
- (ii) Hispanic (all persons of primary culture or origin in Mexico, Puerto Rico, Cuba, Central or South America or other Spanish derived culture or origin regardless of race);
- (iii) Asian / Pacific Islander (all persons having primary origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent or the Pacific Islands); and
- (iv) American Indian / Alaskan Native (all persons having primary origins in any of the original peoples of North America and who maintain culture identification through tribal affiliation or community recognition).

2. Whenever the contractor or any subcontractor subcontracts a portion of the work, it shall physically include in each subcontract of \$5,000 or more the nondiscrimination clause in this contract directly or through incorporation by reference. Any subcontract for work involving a construction trade shall also include the Standard California Construction Contract Specifications, either directly or through incorporation by reference.
3. The contractor shall implement the specific nondiscrimination standards provided in paragraph 6(a) through (e) of these specifications.
4. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or

women shall excuse the contractor's obligations under these specifications, Government Code, Section 12990, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

5. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the contractor during the training period, and the contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor or the California Department of Industrial Relations.
6. The contractor shall take specific actions to implement its nondiscrimination program. The evaluation of the contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The contractor must be able to demonstrate fully its efforts under Steps a. through e. below:
  - a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and at all facilities at which the contractor's employees are assigned to work. The contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the contractor's obligations to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
  - b. Provide written notification within seven days to the director of DFEH when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
  - c. Disseminate the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training, recruitment and outreach programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor to meet its obligations; and by posting the company policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
  - d. Ensure all personnel making management and employment decisions regarding hiring, assignment, layoff, termination, conditions of work, training, rates of pay or other employment decisions, including all supervisory personnel, superintendents, general foremen, on-site foremen, etc., are aware of the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy and obligations, and discharge their responsibilities accordingly.
  - e. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the equal employment opportunity policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
7. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling their equal employment opportunity obligations. The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under these specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in

the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's.

8. The Contractor is required to provide equal employment opportunity for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Fair Employment and Housing Act (Gov. Code, Section 12990 et seq.) if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner.
9. Establishment and implementation of a bona fide affirmative action plan pursuant to Section 8104 (b) of this Chapter shall create a rebuttal presumption that a contractor is in compliance with the requirements of Section 12990 of the Government Code and its implementing regulations.
10. The Contractor shall not use the nondiscrimination standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, ancestry, physical handicap, medical condition, marital status or age over 40.
11. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm decertified from state contracts pursuant to Government Code Section 12990.
12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and the nondiscrimination clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Government Code Section 12990 and its implementing regulations by the awarding agency. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Government Code Section 12990.
13. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company equal employment opportunity policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by OCP and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status, (e.g., mechanic, apprentice trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in any easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.



**7-1.02K(4) Apprentices**

Comply with the apprentice to journeyman ratio requirements (Labor Code § 1777.5(g)).

Comply with the training contribution requirements (Labor Code § 1777.5(m)(1)).

For answers to questions, contact the Division of Apprenticeship Standards before starting work.

**7-1.11 FEDERAL LAWS FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS**

**7-1.11A General**

A copy of form FHWA-1273 is included in section 7-1.11B. The training and promotion section of section II refers to training provisions as if they were included in the special provisions. The Department specifies the provisions in section 7-1.11D of the Standard Specifications. If a number of trainees or apprentices is required, the Department shows the number on the Notice to Bidders. Interpret each FHWA-1273 clause shown in the following table as having the same meaning as the corresponding Department clause:

**FHWA-1273 Nondiscrimination Clauses**

FHWA-1273 section	FHWA-1273 clause	Department clause
Training and Promotion	In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.	If section 7-1.11D applies, section 7-1.11D supersedes this subparagraph.
Records and Reports	If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.	If the Contract requires on-the-job training, collect and report training data.

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS  
FEDERAL AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS  
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

3) A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

**ATTACHMENTS**

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

**II. NONDISCRIMINATION**

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

**I. GENERAL**

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27, and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower tier subcontractor or service provider.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27, and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements:

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

**1. Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under

this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

**2. EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

**3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

**4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

**5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

**6. Training and Promotion:**

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are

applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

**7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability, making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

**8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar

with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

**9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

#### **10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):**

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

**11. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor

will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

### III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

### IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA 1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

#### 1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions

of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein. Provided: That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate); a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer, or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or

will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program. Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

## 2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall, upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

## 3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-

Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable; that the plan or program is financially responsible; and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b.(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency.

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5(a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly; and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### 4. Apprentices and trainees

##### a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL)

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly

rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

##### b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL)

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.



d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements:** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

**6. Subcontracts:** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

**7. Contract termination; debarment:** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements:** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards:** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. Certification of eligibility:**

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

**V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT**

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

**1. Overtime requirements:** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

**2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages:** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

**3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages:** The FHWA or the contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

**4. Subcontracts:** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

## VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is

evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

## VII. SAFETY; ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

## VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project.

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation, or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation, or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

#### **IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.

2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

#### **X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more, as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

##### **1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants**

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this

covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\*\*\*\*\*

## **2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - First Tier Participants:**

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

## **2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the

department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\*\*\*\*\*

**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\*\*\*\*\*

**XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS**

This provision is applicable to all Federal aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available;

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work;

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below;

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

**7-1.11C Female and Minority Goals**

To comply with section II, "Nondiscrimination," of "Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts," the Department is including in section 7-1.11C female and minority utilization goals for federal-aid construction contracts and subcontracts that exceed \$10,000.

The nationwide goal for female utilization is 6.9 percent.

The goals for minority utilization [45 Fed Reg 65984 (10/3/1980)] are as shown in the following table:

**Minority Utilization Goals**

Economic area		Goal (Percent)	
174	Redding CA: Non-SMSA Counties: CA Lassen; CA Modoc; CA Plumas; CA Shasta; CA Siskiyou; CA Tehama	6.8	
175	Eureka, CA Non-SMSA Counties: CA Del Norte; CA Humboldt; CA Trinity	6.6	
176	San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA: SMSA Counties: 7120 Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA CA Monterey	28.9	
	7360 San Francisco-Oakland CA Alameda; CA Contra Costa; CA Marin; CA San Francisco; CA San Mateo	25.6	
	7400 San Jose, CA CA Santa Clara, CA	19.6	
	7485 Santa Cruz, CA CA Santa Cruz	14.9	
	7500 Santa Rosa CA Sonoma	9.1	
	8720 Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA CA Napa; CA Solano	17.1	
	Non-SMSA Counties: CA Lake; CA Mendocino; CA San Benito	23.2	
	177	Sacramento, CA: SMSA Counties: 6920 Sacramento, CA CA Placer; CA Sacramento; CA Yolo	16.1
	Non-SMSA Counties CA Butte; CA Colusa; CA El Dorado; CA Glenn; CA Nevada; CA Sierra; CA Sutter; CA Yuba	14.3	

Economic area		Goal (Percent)
178	Stockton-Modesto, CA: SMSA Counties: 5170 Modesto, CA CA Stanislaus	12.3
	8120 Stockton, CA CA San Joaquin	24.3
	Non-SMSA Counties CA Alpine; CA Amador; CA Calaveras; CA Mariposa; CA Merced; CA Tuolumne	19.8
179	Fresno-Bakersfield, CA SMSA Counties: 0680 Bakersfield, CA CA Kern	19.1
	2840 Fresno, CA CA Fresno	26.1
	Non-SMSA Counties: CA Kings; CA Madera; CA Tulare	23.6
180	Los Angeles, CA: SMSA Counties: 0360 Anaheim-Santa Ana-Garden Grove, CA CA Orange	11.9
	4480 Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA CA Los Angeles	28.3
	6000 Oxnard-Simi Valley-Ventura, CA CA Ventura	21.5
	6780 Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA CA Riverside; CA San Bernardino	19.0
	7480 Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA CA Santa Barbara	19.7
	Non-SMSA Counties CA Inyo; CA Mono; CA San Luis Obispo	24.6
181	San Diego, CA: SMSA Counties: 7320 San Diego, CA CA San Diego	16.9
	Non-SMSA Counties CA Imperial	18.2

For each July during which work is performed under the Contract, you and each non-material-supplier subcontractor with a subcontract of \$10,000 or more must complete Form FHWA PR-1391 (Appendix C to 23 CFR 230). Submit the forms by August 15.

**7-1.11D Training**

For the Federal training program, the number of trainees or apprentices is 2.



As part of your equal opportunity affirmative action program, provide on-the-job training to develop full journeymen in the types of trades or job classifications involved.

You have primary responsibility for meeting this training requirement.

If you subcontract a Contract part, determine how many trainees or apprentices are to be trained by the subcontractor.

Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation must be in their 1st year of apprenticeship or training.

Distribute the number of apprentices or trainees among the work classifications on the basis of your needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable recruitment area.

Before starting work, submit:

1. Number of apprentices or trainees to be trained for each classification
2. Training program to be used
3. Training starting date for each classification

Obtain the Department's approval for this submitted information before you start work. The Department credits you for each apprentice or trainee you employ on the work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program.

The primary objective of section 7-1.11D is to train and upgrade minorities and women toward journeymen status. Make every effort to enroll minority and women apprentices or trainees, such as conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women apprentices or trainees, to the extent they are available within a reasonable recruitment area. Show that you have made the efforts. In making these efforts, do not discriminate against any applicant for training.

Do not employ as an apprentice or trainee an employee:

1. In any classification in which the employee has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which the employee has been employed as a journeyman
2. Who is not registered in a program approved by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training

Ask the employee if the employee has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or has been employed as a journeyman. Your records must show the employee's answers to the questions.

In your training program, establish the minimum length and training type for each classification. The Department and FHWA approves a program if one of the following is met:

1. It is calculated to:

- 1.1. Meet your equal employment opportunity responsibilities.
- 1.2. Qualify the average apprentice or trainee for journeyman status in the classification involved by the end of the training period.
2. It is registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training and it is administered in a way consistent with the equal employment responsibilities of federal-aid highway construction contracts.

Obtain Department approval for your training program before you start work involving the classification covered by the program.

Provide training in the construction crafts, not in clerk-typist or secretarial-type positions. Training is allowed in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, and timekeepers if the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training is allowed in the laborer classification if significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the FHWA division office. Off-site training is allowed if the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not make up a significant part of the overall training.

The Department reimburses you 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this Contract under an approved training program:

1. For on-site training
2. For off-site training if the apprentice or trainee is currently employed under a federal-aid contract and you do at least one of the following:
  - 2.1. Contribute to the cost of the training
  - 2.2. Provide the instruction to the apprentice or trainee
  - 2.3. Pay the apprentice's or trainee's wages during the off-site training period
3. If you comply with section 7-1.11D

Each apprentice or trainee must:

1. Start training on the project as soon as feasible after the start of work involving the apprentice's or trainee's craft
2. Remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in the apprentice's or trainee's work classification or until the apprentice or trainee has completed the training program

Furnish the apprentice or trainee:

1. Copy of the program you will comply with in providing the training
2. Certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed

Maintain records and submit reports documenting your performance under section 7-1.11D.

**8 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS**

**8-1.01 GENERAL**

Section 8 includes specifications related to prosecuting the Contract and work progress.

**8-1.10 DC-CEM-1201 DAMAGES**

**8-1.10A General**

The Department specifies liquidated damages (Pub Cont Code § 10226). Liquidated damages, if any, accrue starting on the 1st day after the expiration of the working days through the day of Contract acceptance except as specified in sections 8-1.08B and 8-1.08C.

The Department withholds liquidated damages before the accrual date if the anticipated liquidated damages may exceed the value of the remaining work.

Liquidated damages for all work except plant establishment are as shown in the following table:

<b>Liquidated Damages</b>		<b>Liquidated damages per day</b>
<b>Total bid From over</b>	<b>To</b>	
\$0	\$50,000	\$1,200
\$50,000	\$120,000	\$1,500
\$120,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,900
\$1,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$3,000
\$5,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$5,400
\$10,000,000	\$30,000,000	\$8,300
\$30,000,000	\$100,000,000	\$10,500
\$100,000,000	\$250,000,000	\$28,500

If all work except plant establishment is complete and the total number of working days have expired, liquidated damages are \$950 per day.

**CALTRANS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (13-95)**

**CALTRANS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS - MATERIALS**

**CALTRANS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS - DESCRIPTION OF BRIDGE WORK**

**CALTRANS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS - CONSTRUCTION DETAILS**

**CALTRANS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS - BUILDINGS**

**CALTRANS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS - RAILROAD RELATIONS**

**ATTACHMENT E**  
**SUPPLEMENTARY SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

## **SUPPLEMENTARY SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The following Supplementary Special Provisions (SSP) modifies the following documents:

- 1) Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (The GREENBOOK) currently in effect.
  - 2) The City of San Diego Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (The WHITEBOOK).
- 

### **SECTION 1 – TERMS, DEFINITIONS, ABBREVIATIONS, UNITS OF MEASURE, AND SYMBOLS**

#### **1-2 TERMS AND DEFINITIONS.**

**Normal Working Hours.** To the City Supplement, ADD the following:

The Normal Working Hours are **8:30 AM to 3:30 PM** unless stated otherwise in the RFP Task Order.

### **SECTION 2 - SCOPE AND CONTROL OF WORK**

#### **2-3.2 Self Performance.** DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. You must perform, with your own organization, Contract work amounting to at least 50% of the base bid alone or base bid and any additive or deductive alternate(s) that together when added or deducted form the basis of award, unless stated otherwise in the RFP Task Order.
2. The self performance percentage requirement will be waived for contracts when a “B” License is required or allowed.

#### **2-5.3.1 General.** To the City Supplement, ADD the following

7. For products for which an AML is available, products listed in the AML shall be used. A submittal review will be conducted for products not identified on an AML on a case-by-case basis when:
  - a) The product type or category is not in the AML.
  - b) The AML does not list at least two available manufacturers of the product.

- c) The material or manufacturer listed in the AML is no longer available. Documentation to substantiate the product is no longer available or in production is required as part of the submittal.

In the case of conducting a submittal review when required by the Plans or Special Provisions, or when requested by the Engineer, all submittals shall be accompanied by the City's submittal form.

The Product Submittal Form is available for download at:

<http://www.sandiego.gov/publicworks/edocref/index.shtml>

**2-7 SUBSURFACE DATA.** ADD the following:

- 4. In preparation of the Contract Documents, the designer has relied upon the following reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at the Work Site:
  - 1. Refer to the Task Order documents.
- 5. The report(s) listed above is(are) available for review by contacting the Contract Specialist or visiting:

Refer to the Task Order documents.

**2-11.1.1 General.** To the City Supplement, item 2, ADD the following:

Time lapse video robotic cameras must provide a clear view of backfill and compaction operations. When this is not possible if camera is mounted on excavator, camera must be mounted on a portable tower or similar device and repositioned as Work progresses.

**2-14.2 Integration of the Work with Separate Contractors.** To the City Supplement, ADD the following:

The list of Separate Contractors includes:

- 1. Refer to Task Order Documents

**2-14.3 Coordination.** To the City Supplement, ADD the following:

Other adjacent City projects may be scheduled for construction for the same time period in the vicinity of a Task Order. The Work shall be coordinated with the adjacent projects as listed in the Task Order documents

## SECTION 4 - CONTROL OF MATERIALS

**4-1.3.2 Inspection of Materials Not Locally Produced.** ADD the following:

The Engineer will perform inspection of out-of-town manufacturer for the items of Work specified here:

- a) Refer to the Task Order documents

**4-1.3.4 Inspection Paid For By the Contractor.** To the City Supplement, ADD the following:

Refer to the Task Order documents

**4-1.3.6 Preapproved Materials.** To the City Supplement, ADD the following:

3. You shall submit in writing a list of all products to be incorporated in the Work that are on the AML.

**ADD:**

**4-1.3.7 Testing under the direction of the Engineer.** When a bid item for Testing under the direction of the Engineer is provided, the Contractor must employ and pay for the services of a qualified third party independent laboratory to perform the required testing. The Contractor will be reimbursed for the cost of testing under this bid item. Refer to the RFP Task Order.

**4-1.6 Trade Names or Equals.** ADD the following:

You must submit your list of proposed substitutions for “an equal” (“or equal”) item(s) **no less than 15 Working Days after issuing the Task Order Notice to Proceed** and on the City’s Product Submittal Form available at.

<http://www.sandiego.gov/publicworks/edocref/index.shtml>

## SECTION 6 - PROSECUTION, PROGRESS AND ACCEPTANCE OF WORK

**6-2.1 Moratoriums.** To the City Supplement, ADD the following:

Do not work in the areas where there is currently a moratorium issued by the City. The areas subject to moratorium are listed in the RFP for JOC Task Order.

**6-7.1 General.** To the City Supplement, ADD the following:

5. For Water projects where shutdowns of 16 inch and larger pipes are required, there is a shutdown moratorium from May until October. Contractor shall plan and schedule work accordingly. No additional payment or working days will be granted for delays due to this moratorium.
6. 30 Working days for full depth asphalt final mill and resurfacing work required per SDG-107.



## SECTION 7 - RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR

7-3 **LIABILITY INSURANCE.** DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

The insurance provisions herein must not be construed to limit your indemnity obligations contained in the Contract.

### 7-3.1 **Policies and Procedures.**

1. You must procure the insurance described below, at its sole cost and expense, to provide coverage against claims for loss including injuries to persons or damage to property, which may arise out of or in connection with the performance of the Work by you, your agents, representatives, officers, employees or Subcontractors.
2. Insurance coverage for property damage resulting from your operations is on a replacement cost valuation. The market value will not be accepted.
3. You must maintain this insurance for the duration of this contract and at all times thereafter when you are correcting, removing, or replacing Work in accordance with this contract. Your liabilities under the Contract, e.g., your indemnity obligations, is not deemed limited to the insurance coverage required by this contract.
4. Payment for insurance is included in the various items of Work as bid by you, and except as specifically agreed to by the City in writing, you are not entitled to any additional payment. Do not begin any work under this contract until you have provided and the City has approved all required insurance.
5. Policies of insurance must provide that the City is entitled to 30 days (10 days for cancellation due to non-payment of premium) prior written notice of cancellation or non-renewal of the policy. Maintenance of specified insurance coverage is a material element of the Contract. Your failure to maintain or renew coverage or to provide evidence of renewal during the term of the Contract may be treated by the City as a material breach of the Contract.

### 7-3.2 **Types of Insurance.**

#### 7-3.2.1 **Commercial General Liability Insurance.**

1. Commercial General Liability Insurance must be written on the current version of the ISO Occurrence form CG 00 01 07 98 or an equivalent form providing coverage at least as broad.
2. The policy must cover liability arising from premises and operations, XCU (explosions, underground, and collapse), independent contractors, products/completed operations, personal injury and advertising injury, bodily injury, property damage, and liability assumed under an insured's contract (including the tort liability of another assumed in a business contract).

3. There must be no endorsement or modification limiting the scope of coverage for either “insured vs. insured” claims or contractual liability. You must maintain the same or equivalent insurance for at least 10 years following completion of the Work.
4. All costs of defense must be outside the policy limits. Policy coverage must be in liability limits of not less than the following:

<u>General Annual Aggregate Limit</u>	<u>Limits of Liability</u>
Other than Products/Completed Operations	\$2,000,000
Products/Completed Operations Aggregate Limit	\$2,000,000
Personal Injury Limit	\$1,000,000
Each Occurrence	\$1,000,000

**7-3.2.2 Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance.**

1. You must provide a policy or policies of Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance written on the current version of the ISO form CA 00 01 12 90 or later version or equivalent form providing coverage at least as broad in the amount of \$1,000,000 combined single limit per accident, covering bodily injury and
2. property damage for owned, non-owned, and hired automobiles (“Any Auto”).
3. All costs of defense must be outside the limits of the policy.

**7-3.2.3 Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance.**

1. You must procure and maintain at your expense or require Subcontractor, as described below to procure and maintain, the Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance including contractual liability coverage to cover liability arising out of cleanup, removal, storage, or handling of hazardous or toxic chemicals, materials, substances, or any other pollutants by you or any Subcontractor in an amount not less than \$2,000,000 limit for bodily injury and property damage.
2. All costs of defense must be outside the limits of the policy. Any such insurance provided by Subcontractor instead of you must be approved separately in writing by the City.
3. For approval of a substitution of Subcontractor’s insurance, you must certify that all activities for which the Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance will provide coverage will be performed exclusively by the Subcontractor providing the insurance. The deductible must not exceed \$25,000 per claim.
4. Contractual liability must include coverage of tort liability of another party to pay for bodily injury or property damage to a third person or organization. There must be no endorsement or modification of the coverage limiting the scope of coverage for either “insured vs. insured” claims or contractual liability.

5. Occurrence based policies must be procured before the Work commences and must be maintained for the Contract Time. Claims Made policies must be procured before the Work commences, must be maintained for the Contract Time, and must include a 12 month extended Claims Discovery Period applicable to this contract or the existing policy or policies must continue to be maintained for 12 months after the completion of the Work without advancing the retroactive date.
6. Except as provided for under California law, the policy or policies must provide that the City is entitled to 30 days prior written notice (10 days for cancellation due to non-payment of premium) of cancellation or non-renewal of the policy or policies.

**7-3.3 Rating Requirements.** Except for the State Compensation Insurance Fund, all insurance required by this contract as described herein must be carried only by responsible insurance companies with a rating of, or equivalent to, at least "A-, VI" by A.M. Best Company, that are authorized by the California Insurance Commissioner to do business in the State, and that have been approved by the City.

**7-3.3.1 Non-Admitted Carriers.** The City will accept insurance provided by non-admitted, "surplus lines" carriers only if the carrier is authorized to do business in the State and is included on the List of Approved Surplus Lines Insurers (LASLI list).

All policies of insurance carried by non-admitted carriers must be subject to all of the requirements for policies of insurance provided by admitted carriers described herein.

**7-3.4 Evidence of Insurance.** Furnish to the City documents e.g., certificates of insurance and endorsements evidencing the insurance required herein, and furnish renewal documentation prior to expiration of this insurance. Each required document must be signed by the insurer or a person authorized by the insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. We reserve the right to require complete, certified copies of all insurance policies required herein.

**7-3.5 Policy Endorsements.**

**7-3.5.1 Commercial General Liability Insurance**

**7-3.5.1.1 Additional Insured.**

- a) You must provide at your expense policy endorsement written on the current version of the ISO Occurrence form CG 20 10 11 85 or an equivalent form providing coverage at least as broad.
- b) To the fullest extent allowed by law e.g., California Insurance Code §11580.04, the policy must be endorsed to include the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives as additional insured.
- c) The additional insured coverage for projects for which the Engineer's Estimate is \$1,000,000 or more must include liability arising out of: (a) Ongoing operations performed by you or on your behalf, (b) your products, (c) your work, e.g., your completed operations performed by you or on your behalf, or (d) premises owned, leased, controlled, or used by you.

- d) The additional insured coverage for projects for which the Engineer's Estimate is less than \$1,000,000 must include liability arising out of: (a) Ongoing operations performed by you or on your behalf, (b) your products, or (c) premises owned, leased, controlled, or used by you.

**7-3.5.1.2 Primary and Non-Contributory Coverage.** The policy must be endorsed to provide that the coverage with respect to operations, including the completed operations, if appropriate, of the Named Insured is primary to any insurance or self-insurance of the City and its elected officials, officers, employees, agents and representatives. Further, it must provide that any insurance maintained by the City and its elected officials, officers, employees, agents and representatives must be in excess of your insurance and must not contribute to it.

**7-3.5.1.3 Project General Aggregate Limit.**

The policy or policies must be endorsed to provide a Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit that will apply only to the Work. Only claims payments which arise from the Work must reduce the Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit. The Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit must be in addition to the aggregate limit provided for the products-completed operations hazard.

**7-3.5.2 Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance.**

**7-3.5.2.1 Additional Insured.** Unless the policy or policies of Commercial Auto Liability Insurance are written on an ISO form CA 00 01 12 90 or a later version of this form or equivalent form providing coverage at least as broad, the policy must be endorsed to include the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives as additional insured, with respect to liability arising out of automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by you or on your behalf. This endorsement is limited to the obligations permitted by California Insurance Code §11580.04.

**7-3.5.3 Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance Endorsements.**

**7-3.5.3.1 Additional Insured.**

- a) The policy or policies must be endorsed to include as an Insured the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives, with respect to liability arising out of: (a) Ongoing operations performed by you or on your behalf, (b) your products, (c) your work, e.g., your completed operations performed by you or on your behalf, or (d) premises owned, leased, controlled, or used by you; except that in connection with, collateral to, or affecting any construction contract to which the provisions of subdivision (b) of § 2782 of the California Civil Code apply, this endorsement must not provide any duty of indemnity coverage for the active negligence of the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives in any case where an agreement to indemnify the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives would be invalid under subdivision (b) of §2782 of the California Civil Code.

- b) In any case where a claim or loss encompasses the negligence of the Insured and the active negligence of the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives that is not covered because of California Insurance Code §11580.04, the insurer's obligation to the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives must be limited to obligations permitted by California Insurance Code §11580.04.

**7-3.5.3.2 Primary and Non-Contributory Coverage.** The policy or policies must be endorsed to provide that the insurance afforded by the Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance policy or policies is primary to any insurance or self-insurance of the City and its elected officials, officers, employees, agents and representatives with respect to operations including the completed operations of the Named Insured. Any insurance maintained by the City and its elected officials, officers, employees, agents and representatives must be in excess of your insurance and must not contribute to it.

**7-3.5.3.3 Severability of Interest.** For Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance, the policy or policies must provide that your insurance must apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability and must provide cross-liability coverage.

**7-3.6 Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions.** You must pay for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. You must disclose deductibles and self-insured retentions to the City at the time the evidence of insurance is provided.

**7-3.7 Reservation of Rights.** The City reserves the right, from time to time, to review your insurance coverage, limits, deductibles and self-insured retentions to determine if they are acceptable to the City. The City will reimburse you, without overhead, profit, or any other markup, for the cost of additional premium for any coverage requested by the Engineer but not required by this contract.

**7-3.8 Notice of Changes to Insurance.** You must notify the City 30 days prior to any material change to the policies of insurance provided under this contract.

**7-3.9 Excess Insurance.** Policies providing excess coverage must follow the form of the primary policy or policies e.g., all endorsements.

**7-4 WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE.** DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

**7-4.1 Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers Liability Insurance.**

1. In accordance with the provisions of §3700 of the California Labor Code, you must provide at your expense Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers Liability Insurance to protect you against all claims under applicable state workers compensation laws. The City, its elected officials, and employees will not be responsible for any claims in law or equity occasioned by your failure to comply with the requirements of this section.

2. Limits for this insurance must be not less than the following:

<u>Workers' Compensation</u>	<u>Statutory Employers Liability</u>
Bodily Injury by Accident	\$1,000,000 each accident
Bodily Injury by Disease	\$1,000,000 each employee
Bodily Injury by Disease	\$1,000,000 policy limit

3. By signing and returning the Contract you certify that you are aware of the provisions of §3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for worker's compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code and you must comply with such provisions before commencing the Work as required by §1861 of the California Labor Code.

**7-4.1.1 Waiver of Subrogation.**

The policy or policies must be endorsed to provide that the insurer will waive all rights of subrogation against the City, and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives for losses paid under the terms of the policy or policies and which arise from work performed by the Named Insured for the City.

**7-5 PERMITS, FEES, AND NOTICES.** To the City Supplement, ADD the following:

The City will obtain, at no cost to the Contractor; the following permits:

1. Refer to the Task Order documents

**7-8.6 Water Pollution Control.** ADD the following:

1. Based on a preliminary assessment by the City, the Contract is subject to WPCP. Refer to Task Order documents.

**7-10.2.2.3 Engineered Traffic Control Plans Provided by the Contractor.** To the City Supplement, ADD the following:

Engineered "D" size TCP are required for the following areas:

1. Refer to Task Order documents

**7-10.5.3 Steel Plate Covers.** Table 7-10.5.3(A), REVISE the plate thickness for 5'-3" trench width to read 1 3/4".

**7-15 INDEMNIFICATION AND HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT.** To the City Supplement, fourth paragraph, last sentence, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Your duty to indemnify and hold harmless does not include any claims or liability arising from the established active or sole negligence, or willful misconduct of the City, its officers, or employees.

7-16 **COMMUNITY LIASON.** To the City Supplement, DELETE in its entirety and SUSBTITUTE with the following:

**ADD:**  
7-16

**COMMUNITY OUTREACH.**

7-16.1 **General.**

1. To ensure consistency with the City's community outreach plan for the project, the City will work with the Contractor to inform the public (which includes, but is not limited to, property owners, renters, homeowners, business owners, recreational users, and other community members and stakeholders) of construction impacts. Efforts by the Contractor to mitigate construction impacts by communicating with the public require close coordination and cooperation with the City.
2. The Contractor will perform the community outreach activities required throughout the Contract Time.
3. The Contractor shall closely coordinate the Work with the businesses, institutions, residents and property owners impacted by the Project. Example duties of the Contractor include notification to the businesses, institutions and residents of the commencement of construction activities not less than 5 days in advance, coordination of access for vehicular and pedestrian traffic to businesses, institutions and residences impacted by the Project, reporting of Contractor activities at all Project progress meetings scheduled by the Engineer, attendance to the Project Pre-construction Meeting, attendance at 2 community meetings, response to community questions and complaints related to Contractor activities, and written documentation including logging in all inquiries and complaints received into the City's Public Contact Log located on the City's SDSHare site:

<http://sdshare/forums/ecp/PITS/picr/Lists/Public%20Contact%20Log/AllItems.aspx>.

4. The Contractor shall execute the Information Security Policy Acknowledgement Form - For Non-City Employees within 15 days of the award of the Contract if:
  - a) The contact information for the Contractor is made available on any outreach materials or;
  - b) The Contractor will be the primary point of contact to resolve project related inquiries and complaints.
5. Electronic Communication.

All inquiries and complaints will be logged in to the City's SDSHare site within 24 hours of receipt of inquiries and complaints.

Any updates or a resolution of inquiries, and complaints shall be documented in the City's SDSHare site within 24 hours.

Copies of email communications shall be saved on to the City's SDSShare site as individually as an Outlook Message Format (\*.msg).

All graphics, photos, and other electronic files associated with the inquiries and or complaints shall be saved into the individual record.

6. **When specified on the RFP Task order**, present your Exclusive Community Liaison to the Engineer, in writing, within 15 days of the award of the Contract.

#### **7-16.2 Submittals.**

1. The Contractor shall submit to the Resident Engineer, for review and approval, all drafts of letters, notices, postcards, door hangers, signs, mailing lists, proposed addresses for hand-delivery, and any other notices and letters that are to be mailed and or distributed to the public.
  - a. Prior to distributing or mailing, the Contractor shall submit final drafts of letters, notices, postcards, door hangers, signs, and any other notices and letters to the Resident Engineer for final review and approval.
  - b. After distributing or mailing, the Contractor shall submit verification of delivery and any copies of returned notices to the Resident Engineer.
2. The Contractor will use the City's SDSShare site to identify and summarize communications (via phone, in person, and email) with the public the within 24 hours of receipt, even if the Contractor's response to the individual is still incomplete. The Contractor will upload to the City's SDSShare site copies of all written, electronic, and verbal communications and conversations with the public.

#### **7-16.3 Public Notice by Contractor.**

1. Furnish and distribute public notices in the form of door hangers using the City's format to all occupants and/or property owners along streets where Work is to be performed at least 5 days before starting the Work as directed by the Resident Engineer.
2. For all Work on private property, contact each owner and occupant individually a minimum of 15 days prior to the Work. If the Work has been delayed, re-notify owners and occupants of the new Work schedule, as directed by the Resident Engineer.

#### **7-16.4 Quality Assurance.**

1. During the course of community outreach, the Contractor shall ensure the character of all persons that conduct community outreach (distributing door hangers, attending community meetings, interacting with the public, etc.), on behalf of the Contractor:



- a. Have the ability to speak and comprehend English and/or Spanish, as appropriate for the community or public they are informing,
- b. Possess and display easily verifiable and readable personal identification that identifies the person as an employee of the Contractor,
- c. Have the interpersonal skills to effectively, professionally, and tactfully represent the project, Contractor, and City to the public.

**7-16.5 Communications with the Public.**

1. The Contractor shall provide updates on construction impacts to the Resident Engineer. The Contractor shall notify the Resident Engineer in advance about time-sensitive construction impacts and may be required to distribute construction impact notices to the public on short notice.
2. The Contractor shall incorporate community outreach activities related to construction impacts in the baseline schedule and update the Resident Engineer with each week's submittal of the Three-Week Look Ahead Schedule.
3. At the request of the Resident Engineer, the Contractor shall attend and participate in project briefings at community meetings.
4. The Contractor shall coordinate with the Resident Engineer on all responses and actions taken to address public inquiries and complaints within 24-hours that they are received.

**7-16.6 Communications with Media.**

1. The City may allow members of the media access to its construction site(s) on a case-by-case basis only.
2. Occasionally, members of the media may show up at construction sites, uninvited. Members of the media (including, but not limited to newspaper, magazine, radio, television, bloggers, and videographers) do not have the legal right to be in the construction site without the City's permission.
3. In the event media representatives arrive near or on the construction site(s), the Contractor shall keep them off the site(s), in a courteous and professional manner, until a Public Information Officer is available to meet them at an approved location.
4. The Contractor shall report all members of the media visits to the Resident Engineer as quickly as possible, so that the City's Public Information Officer can meet with the members of the media at the construction site(s).
5. If the City allows members of the media to access a construction site, the Contractor shall allow the City to escort the media representatives while they are on the construction site and shall ensure their safety.

6. The Contractor shall require media representatives to sign in and out of the Site Visitor Log and to use Personal Protective Equipment.
7. The Contractor has a right to speak to members of the media about its company and its role on the project. All other questions shall be referred to the City.

**7-16.7 Exclusive Community Liaison Services.**

If directed to conduct Exclusive Community Liaison Services, the Contractor shall retain an Exclusive Community Liaison for the Project whose sole responsibilities will be as follows:

1. Develop a contact list of community, tenants, property owners, and agencies with a stake in the project.
2. Notify businesses, institutions, property owners, and residents of the commencement of construction activities and utility service interruptions not less than 5 days in advance.
3. Coordinate access for vehicular and pedestrian traffic to businesses, institutions and residences impacted by the Project.
4. Prepare and present of materials in coordination with the Resident Engineer (the City's standards and guidelines for the communication materials are available for review by Bidders by sending a request to the Contract Specialist).
5. Respond to community questions and complaints related to Contractor activities.
6. Write, edit, update, or produce brochures, pamphlets and news releases.
7. Provide standard telephone inquiries and e-mail responses:
  - a) Respond to telephone calls and e-mails from the public.
  - b) Record calls and e-mails on the City's SDShare site.
8. Report Exclusive Community Liaison activities at all progress meetings scheduled by the Resident Engineer.
9. Attendance at pre-construction, community and stakeholders meetings.

**7-16.7.1 Exclusive Community Liaison Work Plan.** The Work plan for the Exclusive Community Liaison shall address the items of Work specified in these specifications. Present your Exclusive Community Liaison and submit your exclusive community outreach plan (in writing) **as specified on the RFP Task Order** within 15 days of the Award of the Contract.

7-16.8 **Payment.** The Payment for the community outreach and public notices is included in the various Bid items. The payment for exclusive community liaison is in the bid item for “Exclusive Community Liaison Services.”

7-20 **ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION.** ADD the following:

Virtual Project Manager will be used on this contract.

### SECTION 9 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

9-3.2.5 **Withholding of Payment.** To the City Supplement, item i), DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

- i) Your failure to comply with 7-2.3, “PAYROLL RECORDS” and 2-16, “CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION AND ELECTRONIC REPORTING SYSTEM.”

**ADD:**

9-3.7 Compensation Adjustments for Price Index Fluctuations. This Contract is not subject to the provisions of The WHITEBOOK for Compensation Adjustments for Price Index Fluctuations for the paving asphalt.

### SECTION 203 – BITUMINOUS MATERIALS

203-15 **RUBBER POLYMER MODIFIED SLURRY (RPMS).** To the City Supplement, CORRECT section numbering as follows:

OLD SECTION NUMBER	TITLE	NEW SECTION NUMBER
203-15	RUBBER POLYMER MODIFIED SLURRY (RPMS)	203-16
203-15.1	General	203-16.1
203-15.2	Materials	203-16.2
203-15.3	Composition and Grading	203-16.3
203-15.4	Mix Design	203-16.4

ADD the following:

RPMS shall be used on this contract.

## SECTION 207 – PIPE

- 207-9.2.3 **Fittings.** To the City Supplement, ADD the following:
8. Flange gaskets shall be 3.2mm (1/8") thick acrylic or aramid fibers bound with nitrile for all sizes of pipe. Gaskets shall be full-face type with pre-punched holes free of asbestos material. All insulating flange kits require full face gaskets.
- 207-17.2.3 **Pipe Manufacturer.** To the City Supplement, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
- PVC products as manufactured or distributed by J-M Manufacturing Company shall not be used on the Contract for pressurized pipe **unless specified otherwise.**
- 207-26.4 **Butterfly Valves.** To the City Supplement, Paragraph (2), DELETE the last sentence.
- To the City Supplement, Paragraph (3,) DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
3. The operator shall be manual with a 2" (50 mm) square operating nut, and shall open the valve when turned counterclockwise.
- 207-27 **FUSIBLE NON-PRESSURE POLYVINYLCHLORIDE PIPE.** DELETE in its entirety.

## SECTION 212 - LANDSCAPE AND IRRIGATION MATERIALS

- 212-1.2.4 **Organic Soil Amendment.** ADD the following:
- Type 4 organic soil amendment (compost) shall be derived from Green Material (yard waste and/or food waste) that is composted in accordance with California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3 Article 7, 17868.3 (15-day Process to Further Reduce Pathogens and kill weed and other seeds). Incorporated into the soil, compost improves soil texture; increases both nutrient and water holding capacity; and reduces the need for commercial fertilizer. Where applicable, Organic Soil Amendment can qualify as a component of LEED certification.
- Type 4 organic soil amendment must come from a compost facility that tests its compost on a quarterly basis and meets the requirements listed in Table 212-1.2.4(B). Contractor shall provide a copy of the most recent quarterly test results, and a current representative sample of the compost to be used on the project, to the City, prior to approval and the compost being used.
- The City of San Diego's Miramar Greenery produces Type 4 organic soil amendment (compost) and complies with the U.S. Composting Council's Seal of Testing Assurance Program. The Miramar Greenery is located within the City's Miramar Landfill at State Hwy. 52 and Convoy St. in San Diego.

<http://www.sandiego.gov/environmental-services/miramar/greenery/>

Table 212-1.2.4 (B)

Test Criteria	Acceptable Range	Unit of Measure	TMCC Test Method
pH	6.0 - 8.0		04.11-A 1:5 Slurry pH
Soluble salts	0 - 10	dS/m (mmhos/cm)	04.10-A 1:5 Slurry Method
Organic Matter	30 - 75%	% dry weight basis	05.07-A Loss-on-ignition Organic Matter Method (LOI)
Stability	≤ 8	mg CO <sub>2</sub> /g OM/day	05.08-B carbon Dioxide Evolution Rate
Maturity	> 80% emergence	average % of control	05.05-A Germination and vigor
Pathogens			
Fecal coliform	Pass	Pass/Fail per U.S. EPA Class A standard, 40CFR 503.32(a)	07.01-B Fecal coliforms
Salmonella	Pass	Pass/Fail per U.S. EPA Class A standard, 40CFR 503.32(a)	07.02 Salmonella
Heavy Metal	Pass	Pass/Fail per U.S. EPA Class A standard, 40CFR 503.13(a) Tables 1 and 3.	04.06-Heavy Metals standards, and Hazardous Elements.
Particle Size	≥ 90%	% dry weight passing through 11mm	02.02-B Sample Sieving for Aggregate Size Classification

**ADD:**

**212-3.2.2.3 Trench Marker Tape.** To the City Supplement, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

- a) Trench marker tape shall be 6" wide and consist of a minimum 5.0 mil, five-ply 100% virgin polyethylene which is acid, alkaline and corrosion resistant. Elongation properties and tensile strength of not less than 7,800 psi shall be in accordance with ASTM D882-80A. The trench marker tape for water lines shall have a minimum 20 gauge solid aluminum foil core, adhered to a 2.55 mil polyethylene backing.
- b) Tape color and legend shall be placed beneath the top protective layer subject to the following:
  - 1. Blue with "Caution Potable Water Line Buried Below" for Water mainlines and over pipe sleeves.
  - 2. Purple with "Caution Recycled/Reclaimed Water Line Buried Below" for recycled water irrigation mainlines.
  - 3. Red with "Caution Electric Line Buried Below" for electrical lines servicing the irrigation system, including, but not limited to, 110/220v power to irrigation controllers and pumps, communication cables and irrigation direct burial control wires to remote control valves.
  - 4. Green with "Caution Sewer Line Buried Below" for Sewer mainlines and over pipe sleeves.

**ADD:  
212-4**

**BIORETENTION SOIL MEDIA (BSM).**

**212-4.1**

**General.** Bioretention Soil Media (BSM) is a formulated planting soil which consists of 70% to 80% washed sand and 20% to 30% compost on a volume basis, and shall be mixed at the plant site prior to delivery.

**212-4.1.1**

**Sand for Bioretention Soil Media.** The sand shall conform to ASTM C33 and a sieve analysis shall be performed in accordance with ASTM C 136 to demonstrate compliance with the gradation limits shown in Table 212-4.1.1 (A). The sand shall be thoroughly washed to remove fines, dust, and deleterious materials prior to delivery.

**Table 212-4.1.1 (A) Sand Gradation Limits**

Sieve Size	Percent Passing
3/8 inch	100
No. 4	60 - 100
No.10	40 - 100
No. 40	15 - 50
No. 200	0 - 5

Note: Coefficient of Uniformity (Cu = D60/D10) equal to or greater than 4

**212-4.1.2**

**Compost.** Compost shall be certified by the U.S. Composting Council's Seal of Testing Assurance Program or an approved equal. Compost shall comply with the following requirements:

1. Organic Material Content shall be 35% to 75% by dry weight.
2. Physical contaminants (manmade inert materials) shall not exceed 1% by dry weight
3. pH shall be between 6.0 and 8.0
4. Soluble Salt Concentration less than 10 dS/m (Method TMECC 4.10-A, USDA and U.S. Composting Council)
5. Maturity (seed emergence and seedling vigor): greater than 80% relative to positive control (Method TMECC 5.05-A, USDA and U.S. Composting Council)
6. Stability (Carbon Dioxide evolution rate): less than 8 mg CO<sub>2</sub>-C per g OM per day (Method TMECC 5.08-B, USDA and U.S. Composting Council)
7. Moisture: 40%-50% wet weight basis.
8. Select Pathogens: Pass US EPA Class A standard, 40 CFR Section 503.32(a).
9. Trace Metals: Pass US EPA Class A standard, 40 CFR Section 503.13, Tables 1 and 3.
10. Within gradation limits in Table 212-4.1.2 (ASTM D 422 sieve analysis or approved equivalent)

**Table 212-4.1.2 (A) Compost Gradation Limits**

Sieve Size	Percent Passing (by weight)
1 inch	99 to 100
½ inch	90 to 100
¼ inch	40 to 90
No. 200	2 to 10

**212-4.2**

**Agricultural Suitability.** The Contractor shall submit the source and location of BSM, a physical sample, and accompanying and current test results by a third party independent agronomic laboratory reflecting compliance with Contract Documents to the Engineer at least 30 Days prior to ordering materials.

No planting shall begin until test results confirm the agricultural suitability of the BSM. The Contractor shall submit a written request for approval which shall be accompanied by written analysis results from a written report of a testing agency registered by the State for agricultural soil evaluation which indicates compliance which states that the tested material proposed source complies with these specifications. Third party independent laboratory tests shall be paid for by the Contractor.

The BSM shall be suitable to sustain the growth of the plants specified and shall conform to the following requirements:

- a) pH range: 6.0-7.8
- b) Salinity less than 3.0 millimho/cm (electrical conductivity)
- c) Sodium adsorption ration (SAR) less than 3.0
- d) Chloride less than 150 ppm

The test results shall show the following information:

- a) Date of Testing
- b) Project Name
- c) The Contractor's Name
- d) Source of Materials and Supplier's Name
- e) Estimate of Quantity Needed
- f) pH
- g) EC
- h) Elements: phosphorus, potassium, iron, manganese, zinc, copper, boron, calcium, magnesium, sodium, sulfur, molybdenum, nickel, aluminum, arsenic, barium, cadmium, chromium, cobalt, lead, lithium, mercury, selenium, silver, strontium, tin, and vanadium
- i) Soil adsorption ratio
- j) Carbon/nitrogen ratio
- k) Moisture content
- l) Organic Content
- m) An assessment of agricultural suitability based on test results
- n) Recommendations for adding amendments, chemical corrections, or both.



BSM which requires amending to comply with these specifications shall be uniformly blended prior to importation. Third party independent laboratory test results reflecting compliance with above requirements shall be provided to the Engineer prior to the delivery of the BSM.

**212-4.3 Delivery, Storage and Handling.** The Contractor shall not deliver or place soils in frozen, wet, or muddy conditions.

The Contractor shall protect soils and mixes from absorbing excess water and from erosion at all times. The Contractor shall not store materials unprotected from large rainfall events. The Contractor shall not allow excess water to enter site prior to compaction. If water is introduced into the material after grading, the Contractor shall allow material to drain or aerate to optimum compaction moisture content.

**212-4.4 Quality Control and Acceptance.** Close adherence to the material quality controls herein are necessary in order to assure sufficient permeability to infiltrate runoff at a minimum rate of 5 inches per hour during the life of the facility, and to support healthy vegetation. Amendments may be included to adjust agronomic properties. Acceptance of the material will be based on test results conducted no more than 120 days prior to delivery of the blended BSM to the project site and certified to be representative. For projects installing more than 100 cubic yards of BSM, batch-specific tests of components and blended mix are required and locations of material batches shall be provided to the Engineer.

#### **SECTION 300 – EARTHWORK**

**300-1.4 Payment.** To the City Supplement, paragraph (2), DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

2. Payment for existing pavement removal and disposal of up to 12” thick, within the excavation e.g., trench limits, shall be included in the Bid item for installation of the mains or the Work item that requires pavement removal.

#### **SECTION 302 – ROADWAY SURFACING**

**302-3 PREPARATORY REPAIR WORK.** To the City Supplement, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

**302-3 PREPARATORY REPAIR WORK.**

1. Prior to roadway resurfacing or the application of slurry, the Contractor shall complete all necessary preparation and repair work to the road segment e.g., tree trimming, weed spray, weed abatement, crack sealing, asphalt repair, hump removal, miscellaneous asphalt patching, removal of raised pavement markers, removal of pavement markings, etc. and as specified in the Special Provisions.
2. Preparatory work shall include, but not be limited to, tree trimming, weed spray, weed abatement, crack sealing, asphalt repair i.e., mill and pave, hump removal, miscellaneous asphalt patching, removal of raised pavement markers, removal of pavement markings, etc.

3. The Contractor shall repair areas of distressed asphalt concrete pavement by milling or removing damaged areas of pavement to a minimum depth of 2" for Residential streets, and a minimum depth of 3" for all others to expose firm and unyielding pavement. The Contractor shall prepare subgrade as needed and install a minimum of 2" for residential streets, and a minimum of 3" for all others, of compacted asphalt concrete pavement over compacted native material as directed by the Engineer.
4. If, in order to achieve the minimum specified depth, the base material is exposed, the material shall be compacted to 95% relative compaction to a depth 10" below the finished grade (dig out). Compaction tests shall be made to ensure compliance with the specifications. The Engineer will determine when and where the test will occur. The City will pay for the soils testing required by the Engineer, which meets the required compaction. The Contractor shall reimburse the City for the cost of retesting failing compaction tests. If additional base material is required, the Contractor shall use Class 2 Aggregate Base in accordance with 200-2.2, "Crushed Aggregate Base."
5. Recycled base material shall conform to Crushed Miscellaneous Base Material in accordance with 200-2.4, "Crushed Miscellaneous Aggregate Base."
6. Prior to replacing asphalt, the area shall be cleaned by removing all loose and damaged material, moisture, dirt, and other foreign matter and shall be tack coated in accordance with 302-5.4 "Tack Coat."
7. The Contractor shall install new asphalt within the repair area or for patches in accordance with 302-5, "ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT." Asphalt concrete shall be C2-PG 64-10 in compliance with 400-4, "ASPHALT CONCRETE."
8. No preparatory asphalt work shall be done when the atmospheric temperature is below 50 °F or during unsuitable weather.
9. Following the asphalt placement, the Contractor shall roll the entire area of new asphalt in both directions at least twice. The finished patch shall be level and smooth in compliance with 302-5.6.2 "Density and Smoothness." After placement and compaction of the asphalt patch, the Contractor shall seal all finished edges with a 4" wide continuous band of SS-1H.
10. The minimum dimension for each individual repair shall be 4' x 4' and shall be subject to the following conditions:
  - a) If the base material is exposed to achieve the required minimum removal thickness, the base material shall be prepared conforming to 301-1, "SUBGRADE PREPARATION."
  - b) When additional base material is required, then the contractor shall use Class 2 Aggregate Base in accordance with 200-2.2, "Crushed Aggregate Base." Recycled base material shall conform to Crushed Miscellaneous Base Material in accordance with 200-2.4, "Crushed Miscellaneous Base."

- c) The Contractor may use grinding as a method for removal of deteriorated pavement when the areas indicated for removal are large enough (a minimum of the machine drum width) and when approved by the Engineer.
- d) For both scheduled and unscheduled base repairs, failed areas may be removed by milling or by excavation provided that the edges are cut cleanly with a saw. The areas shall be cleaned and tack coated in accordance with 302-5.4, "Tack Coat" before replacing the asphalt. The areas for scheduled repairs have been marked on the street.

**302-3.1 Asphalt Patching.**

- 1. Asphalt patching shall consist of patching potholes, gutter-line erosion, and other low spots in the pavement that are deeper than ½" per 302-5.6.2, "Density and Smoothness." These areas are generally smaller and more isolated than those areas in need of mill and pave.
- 2. The areas requiring patching have been identified in the Contract Documents, marked on the streets, or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall identify any new areas that may require patching prior to slurry work to ensure the smoothness and quality of the finished product.
- 3. The Contractor shall identify and repair any areas that may require patching, prior to the placement of slurry seal for smooth finished product.
- 4. Asphalt overlay shall not be applied over deteriorated pavement. Preparatory asphalt work shall be completed and approved by the Engineer before proceeding with asphalt overlay.
- 5. The Contractor shall remove distressed asphalt pavement either by saw cutting or milling, to expose firm and unyielding pavement; prepare subgrade (as needed); and install compacted asphalt concrete pavement over compacted native material as directed by the Engineer.
- 6. Prior to replacing asphalt, the area shall be cleaned and tack coated per 302-5.4, "Tack Coat".
- 7. Following the asphalt placement, the Contractor shall roll the entire patch in both directions covering the patch at least twice.
- 8. After placement and compaction of the asphalt patch, the Contractor shall seal all finished edges with a 4" wide continuous band of SS-1H.
- 9. Base repairs shall not exceed 20% RAP in content.

**302-3.2 Payment.**

- 1. Payment for replacement of existing pavement when required shall be included in the unit bid price for Asphalt Pavement repair for the total area replaced and no additional payment shall be made regardless of the number of replacements

completed. No payment shall be made for areas of over excavation or outside trench areas in utility works unless previously approved by the Engineer. No payment for pavement replacement will be made when the damage is due to the Contractor's failure to protect existing improvements. The Contractor shall reimburse the City for the cost of retesting all failing compaction tests.

2. The areas and quantities shown on the road segments and in appendices are given only for the Contractor's aid in planning the Work and preparing Bids. The Engineer will designate the limits to be removed and these designated areas shall be considered to take precedent over the area shown in an Appendix to the Contract Documents. The quantities shown in the appendices are based on a street assessment survey and may vary.
3. At the end of each day, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer an itemized list of the asphalt pavement repair work completed. The list shall include the location of the work and the exact square footage of the repair.
4. Preparatory repair work and tack coating will be paid at the Contract unit price per ton for Asphalt Pavement Repair. No payment shall be made for areas of over excavation unless previously approved by the Engineer.
5. Milling shall be included in the Bid item for Asphalt Pavement Repair unless separate Bid item has been provided.
6. Payment for miscellaneous asphalt patching shall be included in the Contract unit price for slurry and no additional payment shall be made therefore.

**302-5.1.1 Damaged AC Pavement Replacement.** To the City Supplement, DELETE in its entirety.

**302-5.1.2 Measurement and Payment.** To the City Supplement, DELETE in its entirety.

**302-5.2.1 Measurement and Payment.** To the City Supplement, item c), ADD the following:  
Imported Subgrade material shall be paid per bid item "Imported Backfill".

**SECTION 306 – UNDERGROUND CONDUIT CONSTRUCTION**

**306-1 OPEN TRENCH OPERATIONS.** To the City Supplement, CORRECT certain section numbering as follows:

<b>OLD SECTION NUMBER</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>NEW SECTION NUMBER</b>
306-1.8	House Connection Sewer (Laterals) and Cleanouts	306-1.9
306-1.7.1	Payment	306-1.9.1
306-1.7.2	Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing	306-1.9.2

OLD SECTION NUMBER	TITLE	NEW SECTION NUMBER
306-1.7.2.1	Location	306-1.9.2.1
306-1.7.2.2	Permits	306-1.9.2.2
306-1.7.2.3	Submittals	306-1.9.2.3
306-1.7.2.4	Trenchless Construction	306-1.9.2.4
306-1.7.2.5	Payment	306-1.9.2.5
306-1.7.3.6	Private Pump Installation	306-1.9.2.6
306-1.7.3.7	Payment	306-1.9.2.7

**306-1.1.1 General.** ADD the following:

Build the Project in accordance with the water high lining phasing shown on the Plans and in phases as follows:

Refer to the RFP task documents.

**306-1.4.5 Water Pressure Test** To the City Supplement, Paragraph (2), DELETE and SUBSTITUE with:

2. Pressure testing of pipe and fittings at the lowest elevation shall be performed at 150% of the specified test pressure and no less than 100% of the specified test pressure at the highest elevation.

Specified test pressure for Class 235 pipe will be 150 psi

Specified test pressure for Class 305 pipe will be 200 psi.

Refer to the RFP Task Documents.

**306-1.6 Basis of Payment for Open Trench Installations.** ADD the following:

Payment for imported backfill when the Contractor elects to import material from a source outside the project limits and when authorized by the Engineer shall be included in the Bid unit price for Imported Backfill. The price shall include the removal and disposal of unsuitable materials.

**306-1.8.3 Polyurethane Lining.** To the City Supplement, item 5, DELETE in its entirety

**306-20.8 Carrier Pipe.** To the City Supplement, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Carrier pipe materials shall be approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall use only HDPE. The Contractor shall furnish and install a structurally sound, leak-proof, fusible high density polyethelene pipe, for all piping identified for installation by horizontal directional drilling. The Contractor shall be responsible for the sizing of the carrier pipe to withstand all installation forces, curvature, and residual forces and

final in place loading. The selected material shall have an inside diameter no less than stated on the drawings. Individual pipe lengths shall be assembled by butt-fusion unless otherwise specified.

306-22 **Pipe Fusion.** DELETE in its entirety.

## SECTION 308 – LANDSCAPE AND IRRIGATION INSTALLATION

### ADD:

308-2.5 **Bioretention Soil Media.** Bioretention Soil Media shall be thorough mixed prior to delivery using mechanical mixing. BSM shall be lightly tamped by hand and placed in loose lifts no greater than 6” to ensure proper compaction. Compaction within the BSM area will not exceed 75% standard proctor within the designed depth of the BSM.

Machinery shall not be used in the bioretention facility to place the BSM. A conveyor or spray system shall be used for media placement in large facilities.

308-7 **GUARANTEE.** To the City Supplement, DELETE in its entirety.

308-7 **Payment.** ADD the following:

Work related to tree maintenance shall be included in the Bid items as follows:

- Tree Trimming (EA)
- Root Pruning (EA)
- Root Barrier (EA)

BSM shall be measured and paid per Cubic Yard installed. The installation of the pervious backfill material as specified in the Contract Documents and as directed by the Engineer shall be included in the payment.

308-8 **PAYMENT.** To the City Supplement, DELETE in its entirety.

## SECTION 500 – PIPELINE

500-1.1.1 **General.** To the City Supplement, (1) (a), ADD the following:

The felt and resin system shall be selected from those listed in the City’s approved material list.

500-1.1.5 **Video Inspection.** To the City Supplement, after the last paragraph, ADD the following:

During the pre-installation video the contractor must identify all existing protruding laterals with the existing main and trim them flush to the main prior to rehabilitation. The cost of trimming the existing laterals will be included in the pipe rehabilitation bid item.

500-1.1.9 **Measurement and Payment.** Third Paragraph, DELETE in its entirety.

**500-1.2.4 Sewer Bypassing and Dewatering.** DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

When required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall bypass the sewer flow around the Work and dewater the Site in conformance with 704, "SEWAGE SPILL PREVENTION" and 705-2.1, "General."

**500-1.6 Service Laterals.** To the City Supplement, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

**ADD:**

**500-1.6 Service Lateral Rehabilitation.**

**500-1.6.1 General.**

a) The rehabilitation shall be accomplished using a fabric or fiberglass tube of particular length and a thermoset resin with physical and chemical properties appropriate for the application without excavation and disturbing surface improvements. The tube is vacuum impregnated with the resin. Access to an upstream end of the service lateral is made by excavation in the public right of way. Installation of the resin-impregnated tube into the service lateral may be performed either by Type A inversion in accordance with ASTM F1216 or by Type B pull-in in accordance with ASTM F 1743, and may be performed from either the mainline or the excavated end of the lateral.

b) The cured-in-place liner shall extend the entire length of the lateral from the access point to the mainline. The liner shall be extended sufficiently to create a water tight seal at the main and the liner interface. Once the tube or resin composite is cured, the installation equipment shall be removed and the protruding end in the collector shall be cut using a robotic cutting device. A sewer cleanout in accordance with the Standard Drawing SDS-102 "Sewer Lateral Cleanout (In Driveway, Paved Alley, Sidewalk, or Other Area Subject to Traffic)" or SDS-103 "Sewer Lateral Cleanout Outside Traveled Way" shall be installed at the access point and properly backfilled.

A lateral rehabilitation including the installation of lateral cleanout and backfill process should be completed within 15 Working Days.

c) The liner shall be extended sufficiently to create a water tight seal at the main and the liner interface.

d) If there is a SLC in place, then the cured-in-place lateral liner shall have a minimum overlap of 2" over the previously installed SLC sewer main lateral connection.

**500-1.6.2 Material.**

a) The tube shall consist of one or more layers of flexible needled felt, or an equivalent material. Where the tube is fabricated from non woven felt, the longitudinal and circumferential joints are made up by seal bonding. The tube shall be capable of conforming to bends, off-set joints, bells, and

disfigured pipe sections. The resin and catalyst system as designed for the specific application shall meet the chemical resistance requirements of 210-2.3.3, "Chemical Resistance Test (Pickle Jar Test)."

- b) The composite of the materials above shall, upon installation inside the host pipe, shall exceed the minimum test standards specified in Table 500-1.4.2 (A).

**500-1.6.3 Installation Procedures (ASTM F1216-98 and ASTM F1743).**

- a) The Property Owner of the lateral being reconstructed shall be informed, and the flow stopped, for the period of reconstruction work.
- b) The Contractor shall excavate an access pit at the appropriate upstream point on the service lateral in accordance with the reconstruction length determined by the Engineer.
- c) The Contractor shall always clean and color video the lateral line immediately prior to reconstruction and determine the structural condition of the pipeline. Roots, debris, and protruding service connections shall be removed prior to reconstruction.
- d) The tube shall be inspected for torn or frayed sections. The tube in good condition shall then be vacuum impregnated with the thermoset resin.
- e) No open pans or uncontrolled open-air pouring of resin shall be allowed during tube saturation. Resin shall be contained within the inflation bladder during vacuum impregnation and insertion. The Contractor shall ensure that no public property is exposed to contamination by liquid resin compounds or components.
- f) The saturated tube along with the inflation bladder shall be inserted into the installation equipment and the end closed. The entire installation equipment shall be placed in the pipe access pit and aligned with the exposed end of the pipe.
- g) The resin and tube shall be completely protected during the placement. The resin shall not be contaminated or diluted by exposure to dirt, debris, or water during the placement.
- h) The tube shall be installed from the installation equipment by controlled air, water or steam pressure as in accordance with manufacturer instructions. The installation shall be stopped when the tube extends the entire length of the lateral section to be lined. The tube is held tightly in place against the wall of the host pipe by the pressure until the cure is complete.
- i) When the curing process is complete, the pressure is released and the inflation bladder reverted back into the installation equipment and removed from the access point.



- j) No barriers, coatings, or any material other than the cured tube or resin composite specifically designed for desirable physical and chemical resistance properties shall be left in the host pipe. Any materials used in the installation other than the cured tube or resin composite shall be removed.
- k) Any cured tube or resin composite pipe left protruding from the service connection shall be trimmed back using a hydraulic-powered robotic cutting device specifically designed for cutting cured-in-place pipe made from these materials.
- l) A second color video inspection shall be performed to verify the proper cure of the material, the proper trim of service connection, and the integrity of the seamless pipe.
- m) The bypass pumping system shall be removed and the sewer flows restored to normal flow conditions. The service lateral pipes shall be coupled together. The excavation shall be properly backfilled. The property owner of the service connection shall be informed when the Work is complete.

**500-1.6.4**     **Deviations.** If pre-installation inspection reveals conditions in the service lateral to be substantially different than those used in the design of wall thickness, tube construction, tube length, or resin system; then the Contractor shall correct the situation as approved by the Engineer.

**500-1.6.5**     **Acceptance.** Upon completion, the Contractor shall deliver the video records and written reports to the Engineer. The Engineer shall review the documentation and the Site to determine if the Work is complete and the work may be accepted.

**500-1.6.6**     **Payment.**

- a) Payment for the Sewer Lateral Lining covered under 500-1.6, "Service Laterals Rehabilitation" shall be made per each lateral.
- b) The payment for the installation of a sewer cleanout at the access point and televising of the service laterals shall be included in the following Bid items:

Service Lateral Lining with Cleanout up to 7 Feet in Depth
Service Lateral Lining with Cleanout Greater than 7 Feet in Depth

- c) Payment for in-situ point repairs shall be included in the bid price for in-situ point repairs and paid for in accordance with 500-1.1.9, "Measurement and Payment" and 500-1.2.7, "Payment."

**500-1.7.10**     **Payment.** To the City Supplement, DELETE in its entirety.

**500-1.10.7**     **Payment.** To the City Supplement, DELETE in its entirety.

**500-1.13.10 Payment.** To the City Supplement, DELETE in its entirety.

**500-4 SERVICE LATERAL CONNECTION SEALING.** DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

**500-4 SERVICE LATERAL CONNECTION (SLC) SEALING.**

**500-4.1 General.**

1. SLC is the interface of the house sewer lateral with the main sewer. SLC to rehabilitated sanitary sewer lines shall be sealed, normally without excavation, by the installation of a resin-impregnated, flexible, felt tube or fiberglass tube installed into the existing service lateral. The tube shall form a "tee" section with a full lap inside the main pipe and shall extend continuously from the sewer main into the lateral for a minimum of 4". SLC may be a combination of "tees" or "wyes" of varying angle. The resin shall be cured to form the tube into a hard impermeable pipe-within-a-pipe. When cured, the SLC shall seal the connection of the lateral to the mainline in a continuous tight-fitting, watertight pipe-within-a-pipe to eliminate any visible leakage between the lateral and mainline and shall provide a leak-proof seal designed for a minimum 50-year life to prevent root intrusion, infiltration, and exfiltration between a liner and a host pipe.
2. Prior to cleaning and pre-rehab video inspection, the Contractor shall submit a detailed operational plan for the proposed cleaning of all roots inside the pipe and around the service connection for the Engineer's approval. After cleaning, the Contractor shall proceed with lining of the pipe and reinstating all live service connections. The service connection openings shall conform to the shape and the size of the inside diameter of the existing service connection. Contractor shall use a wire brush or other methods and equipment as recommended by other lining system providers, or other approved means and methods to provide a smooth opening for connecting the lateral to the newly lined pipeline.
3. The Contractor shall trim all protruding laterals which interfere with the lining installation, as flush with the pipe interior as practicable.

**500-4.2 Reference Specification.** This specification references ASTM test methods which are made a part hereof by such reference and shall be the latest edition and revision thereof and shall meet the chemical resistance requirements of section 210-2.3.3, "Chemical Resistance Test (Pickle Jar Test)."

**500-4.3 General Corrosion Requirements.**

- a) The finished SLC product shall be fabricated from materials which when cured shall be chemically resistant to withstand internal exposure to domestic sewage and shall meet the chemical resistance requirements of 210-2.3.3, "Chemical Resistance Test (Pickle Jar Test)" and Table 210-2.4.1 (A).
- b) The SLC product shall be compatible with the lining system materials utilized in the main sewer line.

**500-4.4 SLC Materials.**

- a) A flexible, felt tube shall be fabricated to neatly fit the internal circumference of the conduit specified by the City. Allowance shall be made for circumferential stretching during insertion.
- b) The SLC connection shall extend minimum 4" from the mainline into the lateral.
- c) The Contractor shall furnish a specially designed, unsaturated polyester or vinyl ester resin, and catalyst system compatible with the SLC process that provides cured physical strengths specified herein.

**500-4.5 Physical Properties.**

- a) The cured SLC shall conform to the minimum structural standards as listed in Table 500-1.4.2 (A).
- b) No cured-in-place pipe rehabilitation technology shall be allowed that requires bonding to the existing pipe for any part of its structural strength.
- c) Design methods are to be derived for various loading parameters and modes of failure. Equations shall be modified to include deformation in the shape of an oval as a design parameter. The design method shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to the Pre-construction Meeting.

**500-4.6 Installation Preparation.**

- a) The Contractor shall remove internal debris out of the sewer line.
- b) Inspection of pipelines shall be performed by experienced personnel trained in locating breaks and obstacles by closed circuit television. The interior of the pipeline shall be carefully inspected to determine the location of any conditions which may prevent proper installation of the SLC into the pipelines, and it shall be noted so that these conditions can be corrected. A color video and suitable log shall be kept for later reference by the City.
- c) The Contractor, when required, shall provide for the flow of sewage around the section or sections of mainline pipe where the service lateral designated for SLC is located. The bypass shall be made by plugging the line at an existing upstream manhole and pumping the flow into a downstream manhole or adjacent system. The pump and bypass lines shall be of adequate capacity and size to handle the flow without service interruption. The bypass systems shall be approved in advance by the City.
- d) The service lateral shall be inactive during the time of installation.
- e) The Contractor shall clear the line of obstructions that prevent the insertion of the SLC material. If inspection reveals an obstruction that cannot be removed by conventional sewer cleaning equipment, the Contractor shall make an external point repair excavation to uncover and remove the obstruction. The Contractor shall inform the Engineer prior to the commencement of the Work.

- f) The mainline pipe opening shall be prepared to accept the SLC and the mainline rehabilitated pipe shall be maximized to obtain the best possible connection.
- g) The transition from the mainline pipe to the service lateral shall be smooth and continuous to provide adequate support for the SLC during installation and cure.

**500-4.7**

**SLC Installation.**

- a) The resin impregnated tube shall be loaded inside a pressure apparatus. The pressure apparatus, attached to a robotic device, shall be positioned in the mainline pipe at the service connection. The robotic device, together with a television camera, shall be used to align the SLC repair with the service connection opening. Air pressure, supplied to the pressure apparatus through an air hose, shall be used to invert the resin impregnated SLC into the lateral pipe. The inversion pressure shall be adjusted to fully invert the SLC into the lateral pipe and hold the tube tight to the pipe wall. Care shall be taken during the curing process not to over-stress the tube.
- b) The pressure apparatus shall include a bladder which shall inflate in the mainline pipe, effectively seating the SLC repair against the service connection.
- c) After inversion or pull in is completed, recommended pressure is maintained on the impregnated tube for the duration of the curing process. Curing method shall be compatible with the resin selected. An ultraviolet (UV) light cured, heat cured or ambient cured resin system is typically used.
- d) The initial cure shall be deemed to be completed when the SLC has been exposed to the UV light, heat source or held in place for the time period specified by the manufacturer.
- e) The Contractor shall cool the hardened SLC before relieving the pressure in the pressure apparatus. Cool-down may be accomplished by the introduction of cool air into the pressure apparatus. Care shall be taken to maintain proper pressure throughout the cure and cool-down period.
- f) The finished SLC shall be free of dry spots, lifts and delamination. The lateral SLC shall not inhibit the closed circuit television post video inspection of the mainline or service lateral pipes. Frayed ends of the SLC repair shall be removed prior to acceptance.
- g) During the warranty period, any defects which shall affect the integrity of strength of the SLC shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense in a manner mutually agreed upon by the manufacturer, City, and the Contractor.
- h) After the Work is completed, the Contractor shall provide the City with a video disc showing the completed work including the restored conditions.

**500-4.8**

**Clean-Up.** Upon acceptance of the installation work, the Contractor shall reinstate the Site affected by its operations.

**500-4.9**      **Payment:** Payment for SLC sealing systems shall be made at the Contract Unit Price or lump sum price in the Bid for each SLC. The Contract Unit Price or lump sum price in the Bid shall include the installation of the SLC sealing system, surface preparation and repairs, preparation and tape submittal of all pre- and post-construction CCTV inspection, bypassing if required, and testing, unless otherwise specified in the Special Provisions.

#### **SECTION 703 – ENCOUNTERING OR RELEASING HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**

**703-20**      **Payment.** To the City Supplement, Item 1, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. Payment for waste management shall be included in the applicable Bid items as follows:
  - a) Preparation of Hazardous Waste Management Plan and Reporting (LS).
  - b) Monitoring, Testing, Sampling, Site Storage, and Handling of Soils Containing RCRA Hazardous Waste (TON).
  - c) Loading, Transportation, and Disposal of soils containing RCRA Hazardous Waste (TON).
  - d) Monitoring of Petroleum Contaminated Soil (HR).
  - e) Testing, Sampling, Site Storage and Handling of Petroleum Contaminated Soil (TON).
  - f) Loading, Transportation, and Disposal of Petroleum Contaminated Soil (TON).
  - g) Monitoring, Testing, Sampling Site Storage and Handling of Soils Containing Non-RCRA Hazardous Waste (TON).
  - h) Loading, Transportation, and Disposal of Soils Containing Non-RCRA Hazardous Waste (TON).
  - i) Testing, Sampling, Site Storage, Handling, Transportation, and Disposal of Containerized RCRA Hazardous Waste (55 Gal DRUMS).
  - j) Testing, Sampling, Site Storage, Handling, Transportation, and Disposal of Containerized Non-RCRA Hazardous Waste (55 Gal DRUMS).
  - k) Testing, Sampling, Site Storage, Handling, Transportation and Recycling/Disposal of Universal Waste (EACH).
  - l) Testing, Sampling, Site Storage, Handling, Transportation and Recycling/Disposal of Regulated Waste (TON).

- m) Testing, Sampling, Site Storage, Handling, Transportation, and Disposal of RCRA Hazardous Waste contamination from the treatment of contaminated ground water (GAL).
- n) Testing, Sampling, Site Storage, Handling, Transportation, and Disposal of Non-RCRA Hazardous Waste contamination from the treatment of contaminated ground water (GAL).

#### **SECTION 705 – WATER DISCHARGES**

- 705-2.6.1**      **General.** Paragraph (3), CORRECT reference to Section 803 to read “**Section 703.**”
- 705-2.6.3**      **Community Health and Safety Plan.** To the City Supplement, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
- 705-2.6.3**      **Community Health and Safety Plan.** See 703-2, “Community Health and Safety Plan.”

#### **SECTION 707 – RESOURCE DISCOVERIES**

**ADD:**

- 707-1.1**      **Environmental Document.** Refer to the Task Order Documents for The City of San Diego Environmental Analysis Section (EAS) of the Development Services Department Environmental Document. You must comply with all requirements of the Environmental Document included in the JOC Task Order.

#### **END OF SUPPLEMENTARY SPECIAL PROVISIONS (SSP)**

**SUPPLEMENTARY SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

**APPENDICES**

For JOC projects, Appendices will be included with the Task Order.

**ATTACHMENT F**  
**JOB ORDER CONTRACT**



1. **UNIT PRICE BOOK (UPB):**

1.1. The UPB for the duration of this Job Order Contract (JOC) has been developed by the City and incorporated into the Contract Documents.

1.1.1. When City provided UPB is specified in the RFP, the Contractor shall use the City provided form for bidding purposes.

2. Prices in the UPB are firm for the entire term of the Contract including Change Orders executed after Contract expiration.

3. **BID PRICE SUBMITTAL:** Each Bidder shall submit 2 Adjustment Factors on the Price Proposal Forms (Volume 2) which shall apply to Pre-Priced (PP) and Non-Pre-Priced (NPP) Work Items as follows:

3.1. Adjustment Factor #1 (AF1): The first Adjustment Factor will be applied to all work items that are constructed during Normal Working Hours (NWH).

3.2. Adjustment Factor #2 (AF2): The second Adjustment Factor will be applied to all work items that are constructed during Other than Normal Working Hours (ONWH).

3.3. The Adjustment Factors shall be specified to the fourth decimal place (e.g., 1.1234). Failure to express adjustment factors to the fourth decimal place will result in the Bid as being **non-responsive** and ineligible for further consideration.

3.4. The Bidder with the lowest Composite Adjustment Factor (CAF) that meets all of the bid requirements will be considered the Apparent Low Bidder. The Composite Adjustment Factor will be calculated using the following formula:

$$\text{CAF} = (\text{AF1} \times 0.80) + (\text{AF2} \times 0.20)$$

3.5. The calculation used above is not a forecast of the portions of Normal Working Hour or Other than Normal Working Hour work that will be assigned to a JOC contract.

3.6. The Bidder's Adjustment Factors shall include allowances for all costs associated with and incidental to either self-performed or subcontracted Work in accordance with 2-6, "WORK TO BE DONE." Examples of costs included in the Bidder's Adjustment Factors as follows:

1. Overhead, profit, bond premiums, insurance, mobilization, the cost of doing business in and for the City Preparation of all required forms, reports, or documents.

2. Preparation of all required forms, reports, or documents.

3. Attendance at Site, Contract, or Project meetings for all staff whether Contractor, Subcontractor, Supplier, or truckers.

4. Compliance with laws.

5. Costs to prepare estimates, proposals, submittals, and Shop Drawings.

6. Purchase and review of Unit Price Books, UPB software, or both, code books, The GREENBOOK, The WHITEBOOK, and any other codes or manuals referenced in the Contract Documents.
  7. Labor not directly related to construction such as foreman, superintendent, office staff, safety staff, estimation staff, and project management staff.
  8. Review Contract and Task Order documents, order materials prepare submittals, and prepare, negotiate, and finalize proposals.
  9. Site visits to collect information, daily Site cleanup and protection.
  10. Public information or public interface.
  11. Other costs not directly related to installation or construction of a Task Order line item.
- 3.7. No allowance or payment will be made later for any prices other than UPB or NPP Work Item unit prices.
4. **PRICE ADJUSTMENT:** The Adjustment Factors shall be firm for 2 years (730 Calendar Days) from the Contract Award Date. In preparing a Task Order Proposal, the Contractor shall use the R.S. Means quarterly prices in effect on the date that the Task Order RFP is issued or the City provided UPB in the RFP. Once a particular Task Order has been approved and issued to the Contractor for performance there will not be any price adjustments considered for the completion of the Task Order.
5. **CONTRACT PROCEDURE AND TERMS:**
- 5.1. JOC Contracts are indefinite in quantity and scope at the time of bid. Task Orders will be assigned or issued as the need arises for the Work. The work items in the UPB with pre-established pricing are called Pre-Priced Items. Task Orders **may also include NPP Work Items that are not included in the UPB.** The Contractor will be required to obtain at least 2 competitive quotes from outside sources for all NPP Work Items.
  - 5.2. If awarded, the City guarantees each Contractor a minimum value of total work (Minimum Contract Amount) worth \$10,000 up to a potential maximum value of total work (Maximum Contract Amount) worth \$20,000,000. The term of the Contract is 24 months or the expenditure of the \$20,000,000 maximum contract amount, whichever comes first. Task Assignment: As the need for work arises, the City will assign Task Orders (Projects) by transmitting a Task Order Scope of Work, scheduling a Joint Scope Meeting at the site and issuing the Contractor a Request for Proposal (RFP) for the Task Order. Once a Task is assigned to a JOC Contract, the JOC Contractor will be required to submit a Task Order Proposal and meet all deadlines and timelines established in the contract documents.
  - 5.3. Task Order Proposal: The Contractor shall then develop an estimate for the Task Order scope of work using appropriate PP and NPP Work Items, prepare a proposal, reports, or both in an electronic format as directed by the City, and submit the Proposal to the City Project Manager within 14 days or less as established in the RFP

for the Task Order. Upon receipt of the Contractor's proposal, the City will evaluate the Proposal against the City's estimate of costs for the scope of work. If the Contractor's Proposal is deemed acceptable, the City may issue a Task Order by issuing NTP at the agreed-upon price. If the City does not accept the Proposal, the City and the Contractor may negotiate the proposal until an agreement is reached or the City issues the Task Order.

- 5.4. **Task Order Price:** Task Order prices are calculated by selecting applicable construction items from the UPB and multiplying the prices for those construction items by the appropriate quantities and Adjustment Factors in affect as of the date of the RFP. For construction items not included in the UPB, the JOC Contractor will obtain 2 competitive quotes for the installed price from outside vendors, suppliers or subcontractors and multiply the lowest quote by the appropriate Adjustment factors. The competitive quotes will include labor, material, equipment, and services to install startup and test the item. Competitive quotes are deemed to be valid for 6 months from the time they are received by the City. The City may obtain additional quotes from outside sources for comparison and may use those quotes as a basis for payment. The sum of the appropriate PP and NPP Work Items multiplied by the appropriate quantities and applicable Adjustment Factor will establish a firm, fixed price for the Task Order. The Contractor will be required to apply the appropriate and actual construction line items and quantities required in the Task Order Scope of Work.
- 5.5. **Task Order Modifications:** Line items and quantities for unforeseen conditions and changes in the work may be requested through a Task Order Modification only if it is determined during construction that the additional quantities are actually required to complete the Task Order. The City may issue Task Order Modifications for scope changes and to claim credit for items not actually installed, completed, or cancelled.
- 5.6. **No Task Order Price Limit shall exceed \$5,000,000.**

I/We agree to the construction of Job Order Contract, for the construction of **P15 Right-of-Way Pipeline Projects** at various locations for the City of San Diego, in accordance with these contract documents for the prices listed below multiplied by the Adjustment Factor (AF):

Item	Unit	NAICS	Payment Reference	Description	Type	Unit Price	Unit Price for Trench Depths Up to 10 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 10 to 15 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 15 to 20 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths Greater than 20 Feet Multiplied by AF
<b>BASE BID</b>										
1	AL	237110	7-5.3	CalTrans Encroachment Permit - Type I Allowance	General	\$2,000.00				
2	LS	238990	7-9.1.1	Video Recording of Existing Conditions	General	\$1,000.00				
3	LS	237110	7-16.8	Exclusive Community Liaison	General	\$30,000.00				
4	LS	237110	9-3.4.1	Mobilization ( 3% of Approved Task Amount)	General					
5	LF	238910	300-1.4	Removal and Disposal of Existing Railroad Tracks	General	\$100.00				
6	LS	237110	306-5.3	Abandonment of Conduits and Structures	General	\$10,000.00				
7	CY	237110	306-1.2.1.1	Additional Bedding	General	\$20.00				
8	TON	237110	306-1.6	Imported Backfill	General	\$30.00				
9	LF	237110	306-9.7	Video inspecting pipelines and culverts for Acceptance	General	\$3.00				

Item	Unit	NAICS	Payment Reference	Description	Type	Unit Price	Unit Price for Trench Depths Up to 10 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 10 to 15 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 15 to 20 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths Greater than 20 Feet Multiplied by AF
10	LF	237110	306-9.7	Cleaning and video inspecting pipelines and culverts	General	\$2.00				
11	TON	237110	306-1.5.1	Temporary Resurfacing	General	\$100.00				
12	SF	238390	700-2.15	Clearing and Grubbing	General	\$1.00				
13	LS	541330	701-13.9.5	Water Pollution Control Program Development	General	\$2,000.00				
14	LS	238990	703-20	Preparation of Hazardous Waste Management Plan and Reporting	General	\$3,000.00				
15	TON	238990	703-20	Monitoring, Testing, Sampling, Site Storage and Handling of Petroleum Contaminated Soil	General	\$50.00				
16	TON	238990	703-20	Loading, Transportation, and Disposal of Petroleum Contaminated Soil	General	\$100.00				
17	DAYS	541330	707-1	Suspension of Work - Resources	General	\$50.00				
18	LF	541330	707-2	Archeological and Native American Monitoring Program	General	\$6.00				

Item	Unit	NAICS	Payment Reference	Description	Type	Unit Price	Unit Price for Trench Depths Up to 10 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 10 to 15 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 15 to 20 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths Greater than 20 Feet Multiplied by AF
19	LF	541330	707-3	Paleontological Monitoring Program	General	\$3.00				
20	AL	541330	707-4	Archeological and Native American Mitigation and Curation	General	\$10,000.00				
21	CY	541330	707-5	Paleontological Mitigation and Excavation	General	\$100.00				
22	LF	237110	708-6	Handling and Disposal of Non-friable Asbestos Pipe Material	General	\$30.00				
23	EA	541370	309-4	Survey Monuments	General	\$700.00				
24	EA	237310	303-1.11	Cutoff Wall	General	\$2,000.00				
25	LS	237110	306-1.1.6	Trench Shoring	General		13,333.00	15,999.60	17,999.55	19,999.50
26	LF	237110	303-5.9	Curb & Gutter (Type G)	General	\$32.00				
27	LF	237110	303-5.9	Curb & Gutter- Rolled	General	\$33.00				
28	LF	237110	303-5.9	Gravity Retaining Wall - Concrete, Type A (SDRSD C-9) 0-1.5'	General	\$50.00				
29	LF	237110	303-5.9	Gravity Retaining Wall - Concrete, Type A (SDRSD C-9) 1.5'-2"	General	\$65.00				

Item	Unit	NAICS	Payment Reference	Description	Type	Unit Price	Unit Price for Trench Depths Up to 10 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 10 to 15 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 15 to 20 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths Greater than 20 Feet Multiplied by AF
30	LF	237110	303-5.9	Gravity Retaining Wall - Concrete, Type B (SDRSD C-9) 0-3'	General	\$150.00				
31	LF	237110	303-5.9	Gravity Retaining Wall - Concrete, Type B (SDRSD C-9) 3-4'	General	\$230.00				
32	LF	237110	303-5.9	Gravity Retaining Wall - Concrete, Type B (SDRSD C-9) 4-5'	General	\$320.00				
33	LF	237110	303-5.9	Gravity Retaining Wall - Concrete, Type B (SDRSD C-9) 5-6'	General	\$420.00				
34	LF	237110	303-5.9	Gravity Retaining Wall - Concrete, Type C (SDRSD C-9) 0-3'	General	\$115.00				
35	LF	237110	303-5.9	Gravity Retaining Wall - Concrete, Type C (SDRSD C-9) 3-4'	General	\$180.00				
36	LF	237110	303-5.9	Gravity Retaining Wall - Concrete, Type C (SDRSD C-9) 4-5'	General	\$260.00				
37	LF	237110	303-5.9	Gravity Retaining Wall - Concrete, Type C (SDRSD C-9) 5-6'	General	\$340.00				
38	CY	237310	300-1.4	Additional Pavement Removal & Disposal	Paving	\$80.00				
39	LF	237310	302-1.12	Cold Milling Asphalt Concrete Pavement (0-1.5") x6 ft wide	Paving	\$2.00				

Item	Unit	NAICS	Payment Reference	Description	Type	Unit Price	Unit Price for Trench Depths Up to 10 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 10 to 15 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 15 to 20 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths Greater than 20 Feet Multiplied by AF
40	LF	237310	302-1.12	Cold Milling Asphalt Concrete Pavement (> 1.5" - 3") x 6 ft wide	Paving	\$4.00				
41	LF	237310	302-1.12	Cold Milling Asphalt Concrete Pavement (> 3") x 6 ft wide	Paving	\$5.00				
42	LF	237310	302-1.12	Removal of Humps & Pavement Irregularities	Paving	\$50.00				
43	SF	237310	302-4.12.4	Rubberized Polymer Modified Slurry Seal Type II and Striping	Paving	\$1.00				
44	TON	237310	302-3.2	AC Patching for Slurry Seal	Paving	\$300.00				
45	SF	237310	302-3.2	Asphalt Pavement Repair	Paving	\$10.00				
46	SF	237310	302-5.2.1	Pavement Restoration Adjacent to Trench	Paving	\$8.00				
47	TON	237310	302-5.9	1-1/2 Inch Asphalt Concrete Overlay and Striping	Paving	\$100.00				
48	TON	237310	302-5.9	Road Hump Replacement	Paving	\$300.00				
49	CY	237310	302-6.8	Concrete Pavement	Paving	\$150.00				
50	SF	237310	302-6.8	Bus Stop Pad	Paving	\$10.00				



Item	Unit	NAICS	Payment Reference	Description	Type	Unit Price	Unit Price for Trench Depths Up to 10 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 10 to 15 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 15 to 20 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths Greater than 20 Feet Multiplied by AF
51	TON	237310	302-6.8	Thickened AC Section for Bus Stop	Paving	\$250.00				
52	SY	237310	302-7.4	Pavement Fabric	Paving	\$10.00				
53	LB	237310	302-14.5	Crack Seal	Paving	\$10.00				
54	SF	237310	303-5.9	Alley Apron	Paving	\$9.00				
55	CY	237310	303-8.9	Pervious Concrete	Paving	\$720.00				
56	EA	237310	303-5.9	Contractor Date Stamp and Impressions	Pedestrian	\$100.00				
57	SF	237310	303-5.9	Cross Gutter	Pedestrian	\$8.00				
58	SF	237310	303-5.9	Remove and Replace Existing Sidewalk	Pedestrian	\$7.00				
59	EA	237310	303-5.10.2	Curb Ramp Type A w/ Stainless Steel Detectable Warning Tiles	Pedestrian	\$2,300.00				
60	EA	237310	303-5.10.2	Curb Ramp Type B w/ Stainless Steel Detectable Warning Tiles	Pedestrian	\$2,300.00				
61	EA	237310	303-5.10.2	Curb Ramp Type C1 w/ Stainless Steel Detectable Warning Tiles	Pedestrian	\$2,200.00				

Item	Unit	NAICS	Payment Reference	Description	Type	Unit Price	Unit Price for Trench Depths Up to 10 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 10 to 15 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 15 to 20 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths Greater than 20 Feet Multiplied by AF
62	EA	237310	303-5.10.2	Curb Ramp Type C2 with Stainless Steel Detectable Warning Tiles	Pedestrian	\$2,200.00				
63	EA	237310	303-5.10.2	Curb Ramp Type D with Stainless Steel Detectable Warning Tiles	Pedestrian	\$2,000.00				
64	EA	237310	303-5.10.2	Curb Ramp Type D with Modified D-Transitional Steel Plate at Level Area Detectable Warning Tiles	Pedestrian	\$2,000.00				
65	EA	237310	303-5.10.2	Curb Ramp Type A with Detectable Warning Tiles	Pedestrian	\$1,900.00				
66	EA	237310	303-5.10.2	Curb Ramp Type B with Detectable Warning Tiles	Pedestrian	\$1,900.00				
67	EA	237310	303-5.10.2	Curb Ramp Type C1 with Detectable Warning Tiles	Pedestrian	\$2,200.00				
68	EA	237310	303-5.10.2	Curb Ramp Type C2 with Detectable Warning Tiles	Pedestrian	\$2,000.00				
69	EA	237310	303-5.10.2	Curb Ramp Type D with Detectable Warning Tiles	Pedestrian	\$1,700.00				

Item	Unit	NAICS	Payment Reference	Description	Type	Unit Price	Unit Price for Trench Depths Up to 10 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 10 to 15 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 15 to 20 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths Greater than 20 Feet Multiplied by AF
70	EA	237310	303-5.10.2	Modify Curb Ramp per Standard Drawings	Pedestrian	\$2,500.00				
71	CY	237310	303-7.5	Colored Concrete	Pedestrian	\$600.00				
72	LS	541330	7-10.2.6	Traffic Control Design	Traffic	\$5,000.00				
73	LS	237310	7-10.2.6	Traffic Control (2% of Approved Task Amount)	Traffic					
74	AL	237310	7-10.2.6	Flashing Arrow Boards	Traffic	\$5,000.00				
75	AL	237310	7-10.2.6	Portable Changeable Message Signs (PCMS)	Traffic	\$5,000.00				
76	EA	238210	302-1.12	Traffic Detector Loop Replacement	Traffic	\$600.00				
77	EA	238210	9-3.1	Remove and Relocate Existing Traffic Sign	Traffic	\$300.00				
78	EA	237110	303-1.11	Concrete Lug	Storm Drain		450.00	540.00	607.50	675.00
79	EA	237110	306-1.6	Sidewalk Underdrain Pipe (3" to 6" Diameter), D-27 up at 5 ft long	Storm Drain	\$100.00				
80	LF	237110	306-1.6	18" HDPE Storm Drain	Storm Drain		180.00	216.00	243.00	270.00

Item	Unit	NAICS	Payment Reference	Description	Type	Unit Price	Unit Price for Trench Depths Up to 10 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 10 to 15 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 15 to 20 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths Greater than 20 Feet Multiplied by AF
81	LF	237110	306-1.6	18" RCP Storm Drain with Water Tight Joints	Storm Drain		240.00	288.00	324.00	360.00
82	LF	237110	306-1.6	24" HDPE Storm Drain	Storm Drain		180.00	216.00	243.00	270.00
83	LF	237110	306-1.6	24" RCP Storm Drain with Water Tight Joints	Storm Drain		280.00	336.00	378.00	420.00
84	LF	237110	306-1.6	30" RCP Storm Drain with Water Tight Joints	Storm Drain		400.00	480.00	540.00	600.00
85	LF	237110	306-1.6	36" RCP Storm Drain with Water Tight Joints	Storm Drain		300.00	360.00	405.00	450.00
86	LF	237110	306-1.6	42" RCP Storm Drain with Water Tight Joints	Storm Drain		350.00	420.00	472.50	525.00
87	LF	237110	306-1.6	48" RCP Storm Drain with Water Tight Joints	Storm Drain		400.00	480.00	540.00	600.00
88	LF	237110	306-1.6	8" HDPE Underdrain	Storm Drain		18.50	22.20	24.98	27.75
89	LF	237110	500-1.1.9	Rehabilitate 18-Inch Storm Drain	Storm Drain		150.00	180.00	202.50	225.00
90	LF	237110	500-1.1.9	Rehabilitate 24-Inch Storm Drain	Storm Drain		200.00	240.00	270.00	300.00
91	EA	237310	301-1.7	Adjusting Existing Manhole Frame & Cover to Grade	Sewer	\$500.00				
92	EA	237110	306-1.6	6-Inch Sewer Main Cleanout	Sewer		2,000.00	2,400.00	2,700.00	3,000.00

Item	Unit	NAICS	Payment Reference	Description	Type	Unit Price	Unit Price for Trench Depths Up to 10 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 10 to 15 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 15 to 20 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths Greater than 20 Feet Multiplied by AF
93	LF	237110	306-1.6	8-Inch Sewer Main SDR-35	Sewer		70.00	84.00	94.50	105.00
94	LF	237110	306-1.6	10-Inch Sewer Main SDR-35	Sewer		150.00	180.00	202.50	225.00
95	LF	237110	306-1.6	12-Inch Sewer Main SDR-35	Sewer		160.00	192.00	216.00	240.00
96	LF	237110	306-1.6	15-Inch Sewer Main SDR-35	Sewer		200.00	240.00	270.00	300.00
97	LF	237110	306-1.6	8-Inch Sewer Main, Special Strength SDR-26	Sewer		85.00	102.00	114.75	127.50
98	LF	237110	306-1.6	10-Inch Sewer Main, Special Strength SDR-26	Sewer		150.00	180.00	202.50	225.00
99	LF	237110	306-1.6	12-Inch Sewer Main, Special Strength SDR-26	Sewer		170.00	204.00	229.50	255.00
100	LF	237110	306-1.6	15-Inch Sewer Main, Special Strength SDR-26	Sewer		250.00	300.00	337.50	375.00
101	EA	237110	306-1.9.1	4-Inch Sewer Lateral & Cleanout (Street)	Sewer		1,500.00	1,800.00	2,025.00	2,250.00
102	EA	237110	306-1.9.1	6-Inch Sewer Lateral & Cleanout (Street)	Sewer		2,000.00	2,400.00	2,700.00	3,000.00
103	EA	237110	306-1.9.1	4-Inch Sewer Lateral & Cleanout (Alley)	Sewer		1,000.00	1,200.00	1,350.00	1,500.00

Item	Unit	NAICS	Payment Reference	Description	Type	Unit Price	Unit Price for Trench Depths Up to 10 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 10 to 15 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 15 to 20 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths Greater than 20 Feet Multiplied by AF
104	EA	237110	306-1.9.1	6 -Inch Sewer Lateral & Cleanout (Alley)	Sewer		1,500.00	1,800.00	2,025.00	2,250.00
105	EA	237110	306-1.9.1	Sewer Lateral Connection	Sewer		1,000.00	1,200.00	1,350.00	1,500.00
106	EA	237110	306-1.9.1	Pressurized Sewer Lateral Connection	Sewer		10,000.00	12,000.00	13,500.00	15,000.00
107	EA	237110	306-1.9.1	2-Inch Sewer Lateral with Backwater Device Assembly	Sewer		16,000.00	19,200.00	21,600.00	24,000.00
108	EA	237110	306-1.9.1	4-Inch Sewer Lateral with Backwater Device Assembly	Sewer		18,000.00	21,600.00	24,300.00	27,000.00
109	EA	237110	306-1.9.2.5	2-Inch Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing	Sewer		8,000.00	9,600.00	10,800.00	12,000.00
110	EA	237110	306-1.9.2.5	4-Inch Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing	Sewer		9,000.00	10,800.00	12,150.00	13,500.00
111	EA	237110	306-1.9.2.5	2-Inch Trenchless Method For Private Replumbing	Sewer		8,000.00	9,600.00	10,800.00	12,000.00
112	EA	237110	306-1.9.2.5	4-Inch Trenchless Method For Private Replumbing	Sewer		10,000.00	12,000.00	13,500.00	15,000.00
113	EA	237110	306-1.9.3.7	Private Pump System	Sewer		20,000.00	24,000.00	27,000.00	30,000.00
114	EA	237110	306-1.9.3.7	Extended Warranty for Private Pumps	Sewer	\$1,000.00				

Item	Unit	NAICS	Payment Reference	Description	Type	Unit Price	Unit Price for Trench Depths Up to 10 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 10 to 15 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 15 to 20 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths Greater than 20 Feet Multiplied by AF
115	AL	237110	306-1.9.3.7	Pump Compensation	Sewer	\$6,000.00				
116	EA	237110	306-1.8.6	Manholes (4x3)	Sewer		4,500.00	5,400.00	6,075.00	6,750.00
117	EA	237110	306-1.8.6	Manholes (4x3), PVC Lined	Sewer		10,000.00	12,000.00	13,500.00	15,000.00
118	EA	237110	306-1.8.6	Manholes (5x3)	Sewer		5,000.00	6,000.00	6,750.00	7,500.00
119	EA	237110	306-1.8.6	Manholes (5x3), PVC Lined	Sewer		15,000.00	18,000.00	20,250.00	22,500.00
120	EA	237110	306-1.8.6	Connection to Existing Manhole and Rechanneling	Sewer		3,000.00	3,600.00	4,050.00	4,500.00
121	EA	237110	306-1.8.6	Remove Drop Manhole Assembly	Sewer	\$1,000.00				
122	EA	237110	306-5.3	Abandon and Fill Cleanout With PCC	Sewer	\$870.00				
123	EA	237110	306-5.3	Abandon Existing Manhole Outside of Canyon	Sewer		3,852.00	3,852.00	3,852.00	3,852.00
124	EA	237110	306-5.3	Abandon Existing Manhole Outside of Trench	Sewer	\$2,056.00				
125	LF	237110	306-5.3	Abandon and Fill Existing 6 -Inch Sewer Main Outside of Trench Limit	Sewer	\$12.00				

Item	Unit	NAICS	Payment Reference	Description	Type	Unit Price	Unit Price for Trench Depths Up to 10 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 10 to 15 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 15 to 20 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths Greater than 20 Feet Multiplied by AF
126	LF	237110	306-5.3	Abandon and Fill Existing 8 -Inch Sewer Main Outside of Trench Limit	Sewer	\$12.00				
127	LF	237110	306-5.3	Abandon and Fill Existing 10 -Inch Sewer Main Outside of Trench Limit	Sewer	\$12.00				
128	LF	237110	306-5.3	Abandon and Fill Existing Above 12 - Inch Sewer Main Outside of Trench Limit	Sewer	\$15.00				
129	EA	237110	500-1.1.9	Lateral Launch Video	Sewer	\$75.00				
130	LF	237110	500-1.1.9	Rehabilitate 6-Inch Sewer Main	Sewer		50.00	60.00	67.50	75.00
131	LF	237110	500-1.1.9	Rehabilitate 8-Inch Sewer Main	Sewer		50.00	60.00	67.50	75.00
132	LF	237110	500-1.1.9	Rehabilitate 10-Inch Sewer Main	Sewer		100.00	120.00	135.00	150.00
133	LF	237110	500-1.1.9	Rehabilitate 12-Inch Sewer Main	Sewer		150.00	180.00	202.50	225.00
134	LF	237110	500-1.1.9	Rehabilitate 15-Inch Sewer Main	Sewer		200.00	240.00	270.00	300.00
135	EA	237110	500-1.2.7	Point Repair for Existing 6-Inch Sewer Main up to 20 ft long	Sewer		3,000.00	3,600.00	4,050.00	4,500.00



Item	Unit	NAICS	Payment Reference	Description	Type	Unit Price	Unit Price for Trench Depths Up to 10 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 10 to 15 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 15 to 20 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths Greater than 20 Feet Multiplied by AF
136	EA	237110	500-1.2.7	Point Repair for Existing 8-Inch Sewer Main, up to 20 ft long	Sewer		3,000.00	3,600.00	4,050.00	4,500.00
137	EA	237110	500-1.2.7	Point Repair for Existing 10-Inch Sewer Main up to 20 ft long	Sewer		3,000.00	3,600.00	4,050.00	4,500.00
138	EA	237110	500-1.2.7	Point Repair for Existing 12-Inch Sewer Main, up to 20 ft long	Sewer		3,000.00	3,600.00	4,050.00	4,500.00
139	EA	237110	500-1.2.7	Point Repair for Existing 15-Inch Sewer Main, up to 20 ft long	Sewer		3,000.00	3,600.00	4,050.00	4,500.00
140	LF	237110	500-1.2.7	Additional Point Repair for Existing 6-Inch Sewer Main	Sewer		130.00	156.00	175.50	195.00
141	LF	237110	500-1.2.7	Additional Point Repair for Existing 8-Inch Sewer Main	Sewer		140.00	168.00	189.00	210.00
142	LF	237110	500-1.2.7	Additional Point Repair for Existing 10-Inch Sewer Main	Sewer		150.00	180.00	202.50	225.00
143	LF	237110	500-1.2.7	Additional Point Repair for Existing 12-Inch Sewer Main	Sewer		160.00	192.00	216.00	240.00
144	LF	237110	500-1.2.7	Additional Point Repair for Existing 15-Inch Sewer Main	Sewer		180.00	216.00	243.00	270.00

Item	Unit	NAICS	Payment Reference	Description	Type	Unit Price	Unit Price for Trench Depths Up to 10 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 10 to 15 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 15 to 20 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths Greater than 20 Feet Multiplied by AF
145	EA	237110	500-4.9	Service Lateral Connection	Sewer		1,000.00	1,200.00	1,350.00	1,500.00
146	EA	237110	500-1.1.9	Rehabilitate 4-Inch Sewer Lateral	Sewer		1,000.00	1,200.00	1,350.00	1,500.00
147	EA	237110	500-2.10.2	Rehabilitate Existing Manhole	Sewer		5,000.00	6,000.00	6,750.00	7,500.00
148	LF	237110	306-1.6	8-Inch Water Main, Class 235	Water		60.00	72.00	81.00	90.00
149	LF	237110	306-1.6	10-Inch Water Main, Class 235	Water		62.00	75.00	85.00	85.00
150	LF	237110	306-1.6	12-Inch Water Main, Class 235	Water		65.00	78.00	87.75	97.50
151	LF	237110	306-1.6	16-Inch Water Main, Class 235	Water		100.00	120.00	135.00	150.00
152	LF	237110	306-1.6	30-Inch Water Main, Class 235	Water		470.00	564.00	634.50	705.00
153	LF	237110	306-1.6	8 -Inch Water Main, Class 305	Water		70.00	84.00	94.50	105.00
154	LF	237110	306-1.6	10 -Inch Water Main, Class 305	Water		85.00	100.00	120.00	125.00
155	LF	237110	306-1.6	12 -Inch Water Main, Class 305	Water		100.00	120.00	135.00	150.00
156	LF	237110	306-1.6	16 -Inch Water Main, Class 305	Water		134.00	160.80	180.90	201.00

Item	Unit	NAICS	Payment Reference	Description	Type	Unit Price	Unit Price for Trench Depths Up to 10 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 10 to 15 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 15 to 20 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths Greater than 20 Feet Multiplied by AF
157	EA	237110	306-1.6	Thrust Anchor	Water		300.00	360.00	405.00	450.00
158	EA	237110	306-1.6	2-Inch Fire Service Connection & Assembly	Water		5,200.00	6,240.00	7,020.00	7,800.00
159	EA	237110	306-1.6	3-Inch Fire Service Connection & Assembly	Water		5,486.00	6,583.20	7,406.10	8,229.00
160	EA	237110	306-1.6	4-Inch Fire Service Connection & Assembly	Water		4,000.00	4,800.00	5,400.00	6,000.00
161	EA	237110	306-1.6	6-Inch Fire Service Connection & Assembly	Water		4,000.00	4,800.00	5,400.00	6,000.00
162	EA	237110	306-1.6	8-Inch Fire Service Connection & Assembly	Water		4,000.00	4,800.00	5,400.00	6,000.00
163	EA	237110	306-1.6	10-Inch Fire Service Connection & Assembly	Water		7,500.00	9,000.00	10,125.00	11,250.00
164	EA	237110	306-1.6	2-Inch Fire Service Temporary Transfer	Water		2,600.00	3,120.00	3,510.00	3,900.00
165	EA	237110	306-1.6	3-Inch Fire Service Temporary Transfer	Water		3,000.00	3,600.00	4,050.00	4,500.00
166	EA	237110	306-1.6	4-Inch Fire Service Temporary Transfer	Water		3,000.00	3,600.00	4,050.00	4,500.00
167	EA	237110	306-1.6	6-Inch Fire Service Temporary Transfer	Water		3,500.00	4,200.00	4,725.00	5,250.00

Item	Unit	NAICS	Payment Reference	Description	Type	Unit Price	Unit Price for Trench Depths Up to 10 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 10 to 15 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 15 to 20 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths Greater than 20 Feet Multiplied by AF
168	EA	237110	306-1.6	8-Inch Fire Service Temporary Transfer	Water		4,846.00	5,815.20	6,542.10	7,269.00
169	EA	237110	306-1.6	10-Inch Fire Service Temporary Transfer	Water		6,200.00	7,440.00	8,370.00	9,300.00
170	EA	237110	306-1.6	6-Inch Fire Hydrant Assembly & Marker (2-PORT)	Water		5,000.00	6,000.00	6,750.00	7,500.00
171	EA	237110	306-1.6	6 -Inch Fire Hydrant Assembly & Marker (3-PORT)	Water		6,500.00	7,800.00	8,775.00	9,750.00
172	EA	237110	306-1.6	16 -Inch Butterfly Valve Class 250B	Water		3,500.00	4,200.00	4,725.00	5,250.00
173	EA	237110	306-1.6	24 -Inch Butterfly Valve Class 250B	Water		8,055.00	9,666.00	10,874.25	12,082.50
174	EA	237110	306-1.6	30 -Inch Butterfly Valve Class 250B	Water		12,000.00	14,400.00	16,200.00	18,000.00
175	EA	237110	306-1.6	4 -Inch Gate Valve Class 250	Water	\$800.00				
176	EA	237110	306-1.6	6-Inch Gate Valve Class 250	Water	\$1,200.00				
177	EA	237110	306-1.6	8-Inch Gate Valve Class 250	Water	\$1,800.00				
178	EA	237110	306-1.6	10-Inch Gate Valve Class 250	Water	\$2,200.00				
179	EA	237110	306-1.6	12-Inch Gate Valve Class 250	Water	\$2,800.00				

Item	Unit	NAICS	Payment Reference	Description	Type	Unit Price	Unit Price for Trench Depths Up to 10 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 10 to 15 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 15 to 20 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths Greater than 20 Feet Multiplied by AF
180	EA	237110	306-1.6	16-Inch Gate Valve Class 250	Water	\$4,000.00				
181	EA	237310	301-1.6	Adjusting Existing Gate Valve Cover to Grade	Water	\$200.00				
182	EA	237110	306-1.6	Relocation of Existing Fire Hydrant	Water		5,000.00	6,000.00	6,750.00	7,500.00
183	LF	237110	306-5.3	Large Water Main Abandonment	Water	\$13.00				
184	EA	237110	306-13	Abandon Water Services (Stiff)	Water	\$800.00				
185	EA	237110	306-14.1	1-Inch Water Service	Water		1,700.00	2,040.00	2,295.00	2,550.00
186	EA	237110	306-14.1	2-Inch Water Service	Water		2,000.00	2,400.00	2,700.00	3,000.00
187	EA	237110	306-14.1	3-Inch Water Service	Water		8,191.00	9,829.20	11,057.85	12,286.50
188	EA	237110	306-14.1	4-Inch Water Service	Water		11,668.00	14,001.60	15,751.80	17,502.00
189	EA	237110	306-14.1	6-Inch Water Service	Water		12,720.00	15,264.00	17,172.00	19,080.00
190	EA	237110	306-14.1	1-Inch Water Service Transfer	Water		700.00	840.00	945.00	1,050.00
191	EA	237110	306-14.1	3-Inch Water Service Transfer	Water		3,142.00	3,770.40	4,241.70	4,713.00

Item	Unit	NAICS	Payment Reference	Description	Type	Unit Price	Unit Price for Trench Depths Up to 10 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 10 to 15 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 15 to 20 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths Greater than 20 Feet Multiplied by AF
192	EA	237110	306-14.1	4-Inch Water Service Transfer	Water		3,186.00	3,823.20	4,301.10	4,779.00
193	EA	237110	306-14.2.4	Water Service (trenchless)	Water		8,000.00	9,600.00	10,800.00	12,000.00
194	EA	237110	306-15	Water Meter Boxes	Water		500.00	600.00	675.00	750.00
195	EA	237110	306-15	Remove and Cap Abandoned Water Meter Box	Water	\$250.00				
196	EA	237110	306-18	2-Inch Blowoff Valve Assembly	Water		3,500.00	4,200.00	4,725.00	5,250.00
197	EA	237110	306-18	4-Inch Blowoff Valve Assembly	Water		4,000.00	4,800.00	5,400.00	6,000.00
198	EA	237110	306-18	6-Inch Blowoff Valve Assembly	Water		4,500.00	5,400.00	6,075.00	6,750.00
199	EA	237110	306-19	2-Inch Air & Vacuum Valve	Water		5,000.00	6,000.00	6,750.00	7,500.00
200	EA	237110	306-19	2-Inch Air & Vacuum Valve, Class 250	Water		5,200.00	6,240.00	7,020.00	7,800.00
201	EA	237110	306-19	4-Inch Air & Vacuum Valve, Class 250	Water		5,720.00	6,864.00	7,722.00	8,580.00
202	EA	237110	306-19	6-Inch Air & Vacuum Valve, Class 250	Water		6,240.00	7,488.00	8,424.00	9,360.00
203	LS	237110	9-3.1	Cathodic Protection System Testing, In Place	Water		11,000.00	13,200.00	14,850.00	16,500.00

Item	Unit	NAICS	Payment Reference	Description	Type	Unit Price	Unit Price for Trench Depths Up to 10 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 10 to 15 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 15 to 20 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths Greater than 20 Feet Multiplied by AF
204	AL	237110	9-3.1	Special Inspection and Testing of Field Welds	Water	\$10,000.00				
205	LF	237110	600-1.2.1.3	High-lining Removed by Contractor	Water	\$1.00				
206	LF	237110	600-1.2.2.10	High-lining by the Contractor	Water	\$8.00				
207	SF	237110	600-1.3.1.5	Pavement Restoration for City Forces Final Connection	Water	\$12.00				
208	EA	237110	600-1.3.2.10	8-Inch through 10-Inch Connections to The Existing System by Contractor	Water		2,500.00	3,000.00	3,375.00	3,750.00
209	EA	237110	600-1.3.2.10	12-Inch through 16-Inch Connections to The Existing System by Contractor	Water		3,000.00	3,600.00	4,050.00	4,500.00
210	EA	237110	600-1.3.2.10	12-Inch through 20-Inch Connections to The Existing System by Contractor	Water		3,500.00	4,200.00	4,725.00	5,250.00
211	EA	237110	600-1.3.2.10	8-Inch through 12-Inch Cut-in Tee by Contractor	Water		5,000.00	6,000.00	6,750.00	7,500.00
212	EA	237110	600-1.3.2.10	8 -Inch through 12-Inch Cross by Contractor	Water		5,000.00	6,000.00	6,750.00	7,500.00

Item	Unit	NAICS	Payment Reference	Description	Type	Unit Price	Unit Price for Trench Depths Up to 10 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 10 to 15 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths 15 to 20 Feet Multiplied by AF	Unit Price for Trench Depths Greater than 20 Feet Multiplied by AF
213	EA	237110	600-1.3.2.10	12-Inch through 16-Inch Cut-in Tee by Contractor	Water		5,000.00	6,000.00	6,750.00	7,500.00
214	EA	237110	600-1.3.2.10	12-Inch through 20-Inch Cross by Contractor	Water		5,000.00	6,000.00	6,750.00	7,500.00
215	EA	237110	600-1.4.9	Cut and Plug of The Existing System by Contractor	Water		3,500.00	4,200.00	4,725.00	5,250.00



# City of San Diego

CITY CONTACT: Clementina Giordano, Contract Specialist, Email: cgiordano@sanidiego.gov  
Phone No. (619) 533-3481, Fax No. (619) 533-3633

## ADDENDUM "A"

FOR



## Job Order Contract (JOC) P15 Right of Way Pipeline for Capital Improvement Projects Only

BID NO.: K-15-1346-JOC-3  
SAP NO. (WBS/IO/CC): 11000322  
CLIENT DEPARTMENT: 2112  
COUNCIL DISTRICT: CITYWIDE  
PROJECT TYPE: JB

---

### BID DUE DATE:

**2:00PM**  
**MAY 26, 2015**  
**CITY OF SAN DIEGO**  
**PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTS**  
**1010 SECOND AVENUE, 14<sup>th</sup> FLOOR, MS 614C**  
**SAN DIEGO, CA 92101**

**A. CHANGES TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

The following changes to the Contract Documents are hereby made effective as though originally issued with the bid package. Bidders are reminded that all previous requirements to this solicitation remain in full force and effect.

**B. VOLUME 1**

1. To ATTACHMENT F, JOB ORDER CONTRACT, page 207, Item 4, PRICE ADJUSTMENT, **DELETE** in its entirety and **SUBSTITUTE** with the following:
  4. **PRICE ADJUSTMENT:** The Adjustment Factors shall be firm for 2 years (730 Calendar Days) from the Contract Award Date. In preparing a Task Order Proposal, the Contractor shall use the City provided UPB in the RFP. Once a particular Task Order has been approved and issued to the Contractor for performance there will not be any price adjustments considered for the completion of the Task Order.

James Nagelvoort, Director  
Public Works Department

Dated: *May 13, 2015*  
San Diego, California

JN/RB/lji

①  
North

License A ✓

\$4.06

# City of San Diego

CONTRACTOR'S NAME: KFA Construction Inc.  
ADDRESS: 821 Tavern Rd., Alpine, CA 91901  
TELEPHONE NO.: (619) 500-9404 FAX NO.: (619) 507-1185  
CITY CONTACT: Clementina Giordano Contract Specialist, Email: cgiordano@sandiego.gov  
Phone No. (619) 533-3481, Fax No. (619) 533-3633  
M Fakhoury / RW Bustamante / LJI

## CONTRACT DOCUMENTS



## FOR

### Job Order Contract (JOC) P15 Right of Way Pipeline for Capital Improvement Projects Only

VOLUME 2 OF 2

BID NO.: K-15-1346-JOC-3  
SAP NO. (WBS/IO/CC): 11000322  
CLIENT DEPARTMENT: 2112  
COUNCIL DISTRICT: CITYWIDE  
PROJECT TYPE: JB

**THIS CONTRACT IS SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING:**

- THE CITY'S SUBCONTRACTING PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENTS FOR SLBE PROGRAM.
- PREVAILING WAGE RATES: STATE  FEDERAL
- APPRENTICESHIP
- ADDITIONAL FUNDING SOURCE REQUIREMENTS AS SPECIFIED IN EACH TASK

**THIS BIDDING DOCUMENT TO BE SUBMITTED IN ITS ENTIRETY  
REFER TO VOLUME 1 COVER PAGE FOR TIME, DATE, AND LOCATION**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DESCRIPTION

PAGE NUMBER

Volume 2 - Bidding Documents

The following forms must be completed in their entirety and submitted with the Bid. Include the form(s) even if the information does not apply. Where the information does not apply write in N/A. Failure to include any of the forms may cause the Bid to be deemed **non-responsive**. If you are uncertain or have any questions about any required information, contact the City no later than 14 days prior to Bid due date.

1. Bid/Proposal..... 3

2. Non-Collusion Affidavit to be executed by Bidder and Submitted with Bid under 23 USC 112 and PCC 7106 ..... 6

3. Contractors Certification of Pending Actions ..... 7

4. Equal Benefits Ordinance Certification of Compliance..... 8

5. Debarment & Suspension Certificate Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 29 ..... 9

6. Certification with Regard to the Performance of Previous Contracts or Subcontracts Subject To the Equal Opportunity Clause and the Filing of Required Reports ..... 10

7. Public Contract Code Section 10162 Questionnaire ..... 11

8. Non-Lobbying Certification..... 12

9. Lobby Prohibition, Certification and Disclosure ..... 13

10. Instructions for Completion of SF-LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities ..... 14

11. Disclosure of Lobbying Activities ..... 15

12. Price Proposal Forms ..... 17

13. EPA FORM 6100-3 – DBE Subcontractor Performance Form ..... 21

14. EPA FORM 6100-4 – DBE Subcontractor Utilization Form ..... 23

**BIDDING DOCUMENTS**

---

**PROPOSAL**

**Bidder's General Information**

To the City of San Diego:

Pursuant to "Notice Inviting Bids", specifications, and requirements on file with the City Clerk, and subject to all provisions of the Charter and Ordinances of the City of San Diego and applicable laws and regulations of the United States and the State of California, the undersigned hereby proposes to furnish to the City of San Diego, complete at the prices stated herein, the items or services hereinafter mentioned. The undersigned further warrants that this bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation; that the bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that the bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract of anyone interested in the proposed contract; that all statements contained in the bid are true; and, further, that the bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay, any fee to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid.

The undersigned bidder(s) further warrants that bidder(s) has thoroughly examined and understands the entire Contract Documents (plans and specifications) and the Bidding Documents therefore, and that by submitting said Bidding Documents as its bid proposal, bidder(s) acknowledges and is bound by the entire Contract Documents, including any addenda issued thereto, as such Contract Documents incorporated by reference in the Bidding Documents.

For the Caltrans funded contracts or Tasks, the Project shall be constructed in accordance with the Caltrans Special Provisions (including the payment of not less than the minimum wages set forth therein) and the Contract annexed hereto and in accordance with the Caltrans Standard Specifications dated May 2006, Standard Plans dated May 2006, Traffic Signal Control Equipment Specifications dated January, 1989, Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates in effect on the date the Work is accomplished, and General Prevailing Wage Rates of the State of California, Department of Transportation.

**IF A SOLE OWNER OR SOLE CONTRACTOR SIGN HERE:**

- (1) Name under which business is conducted \_\_\_\_\_
- (2) Signature (Given and surname) of proprietor \_\_\_\_\_
- (3) Place of Business (Street & Number) \_\_\_\_\_
- (4) City and State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_
- (5) Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_ Facsimile No. \_\_\_\_\_
- (6) Email Address \_\_\_\_\_

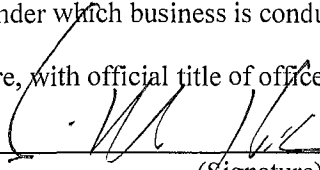
**BIDDING DOCUMENTS**

---

**IF A PARTNERSHIP, SIGN HERE:**

- (1) Name under which business is conducted \_\_\_\_\_
- (2) Name of each member of partnership, indicate character of each partner, general or special (limited):  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- (3) Signature (Note: Signature must be made by a general partner)  
\_\_\_\_\_
- Full Name and Character of partner  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- (4) Place of Business (Street & Number) \_\_\_\_\_
- (5) City and State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_
- (6) Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_ Facsimile No. \_\_\_\_\_
- (7) Email Address \_\_\_\_\_

**IF A CORPORATION, SIGN HERE:**

- (1) Name under which business is conducted KTA CONSTRUCTION INC.
- (2) Signature, with official title of officer authorized to sign for the corporation:  
  
(Signature)  
Paul M. Henderson  
(Printed Name)  
PRESIDENT  
(Title of Officer)
- (Impress Corporate Seal Here)
- (3) Incorporated under the laws of the State of CALIFORNIA
- (4) Place of Business (Street & Number) 321 TAYLOR St.

**BIDDING DOCUMENTS**

(5) City and State ALPINE, CALIF. Zip Code 91901  
(6) Telephone No. 619-562-9969 Facsimile No. 619-562-1635  
(7) Email Address MIKE@KTA CONSTRUCTION.COM

**THE FOLLOWING SECTIONS MUST BE FILLED IN BY ALL PROPOSERS:**

In accordance with the "NOTICE INVITING BIDS", the bidder holds a California State Contractor's license for the following classification(s) to perform the work described in these specifications:

LICENSE CLASSIFICATION A  
LICENSE NO. 398234 EXPIRES 1-31-2017  
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (DIR) REGISTRATION NUMBER: # 1508298

This license classification must also be shown on the front of the bid envelope. Failure to show license classification on the bid envelope may cause return of the bid unopened.

TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (TIN): [REDACTED]  
Email Address: MIKE@KTA CONSTRUCTION.COM

**THIS PROPOSAL MUST BE NOTARIZED BELOW:**

I certify, under penalty of perjury, that the representations made herein regarding my State Contractor's license number, classification and expiration date are true and correct.

Signature [Signature] Title PRESIDENT

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME, THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_.

Notary Public in and for the County of \_\_\_\_\_, State of \_\_\_\_\_

(NOTARIAL SEAL)

See attached

# CALIFORNIA JURAT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA )

COUNTY OF San Diego )

Subscribed and sworn to (or affirmed) before me on this 20th day of May, 2015

by Paul M. Henderson

proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) who appeared before me.

Signature

Jessica Anderson



OPTIONAL

Description of Attached Document

Title or Type of Document: Bici Documents pg. 5

Number of Pages: \_\_\_\_\_

Document Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Other: JOC PIS R.O.W.

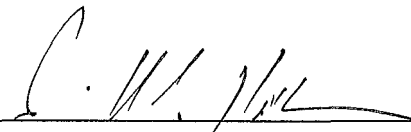


**BIDDING DOCUMENTS**

**NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT TO BE EXECUTED BY BIDDER AND  
SUBMITTED WITH BID UNDER 23 UNITED STATES CODE 112 AND  
PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE 7106**

State of California )  
 ) ss.  
County of San Diego )

Paul M. Henderson, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he or she is President of the party making the foregoing bid that the bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation; that the bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that the bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract of anyone interested in the proposed contract; that all statements contained in the bid are true; and further, that the bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay, any fee to any corporation, partnership, company association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid.

Signed: 

Title: President

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public  
(SEAL) See Attached

# CALIFORNIA JURAT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA )

COUNTY OF San Diego )

Subscribed and sworn to (or affirmed) before me on this 20<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2015

by Paul M. Henderson

proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) who appeared before me.

Signature Jessica Anderson



OPTIONAL

Description of Attached Document

Title or Type of Document: Non-Collusion Affidavit

Number of Pages: \_\_\_\_\_

Document Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Other: JOL PIS R.O.W

**BIDDING DOCUMENTS**

**CONTRACTORS CERTIFICATION OF PENDING ACTIONS**

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of all instances within the past 10 years where a complaint was filed or pending against the Bidder in a legal or administrative proceeding alleging that Bidder discriminated against its employees, subcontractors, vendors or suppliers, and a description of the status or resolution of that complaint, including any remedial action taken.

CHECK ONE BOX ONLY.

- The undersigned certifies that within the past 10 years the Bidder has NOT been the subject of a complaint or pending action in a legal administrative proceeding alleging that Bidder discriminated against its employees, subcontractors, vendors or suppliers.
- The undersigned certifies that within the past 10 years the Bidder has been the subject of a complaint or pending action in a legal administrative proceeding alleging that Bidder discriminated against its employees, subcontractors, vendors or suppliers. A description of the status or resolution of that complaint, including any remedial action taken and the applicable dates is as follows:

DATE OF CLAIM	LOCATION	DESCRIPTION OF CLAIM	LITIGATION (Y/N)	STATUS	RESOLUTION/REMEDIAL ACTION TAKEN

Contractor Name: KTA CONSTRUCTION INC.

Certified By Paul M. Henderson Title PRESIDENT

[Signature] Name  
Signature Date 5-26-15

**USE ADDITIONAL FORMS AS NECESSARY**

**BIDDING DOCUMENTS**

**EQUAL BENEFITS ORDINANCE  
CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE**



For additional information, contact:  
**CITY OF SAN DIEGO**  
**EQUAL BENEFITS PROGRAM**  
 202 C Street, MS 9A, San Diego, CA 92101  
 Phone (619) 533-3948 Fax (619) 533-3220

COMPANY INFORMATION	
Company Name: <b>KTA Construction Inc.</b>	Contact Name: <b>Mike Henderson</b>
Company Address: <b>801 Tavern Rd. Ataria, CA 91901</b>	Contact Phone: <b>619-533-9404</b>
	Contact Email: <b>mike@ktaconstruction.com</b>

CONTRACT INFORMATION	
Contract Title: <b>JOC P15 Right of Way Pipeline for Capital Imp. Projects</b>	Start Date: <b>TBD</b>
Contract Number (if no number, state location): <b>K-15-1340-JOC-3</b>	End Date: <b>TBD</b>

**SUMMARY OF EQUAL BENEFITS ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS**

The Equal Benefits Ordinance [EBO] requires the City to enter into contracts only with contractors who certify they will provide and maintain equal benefits as defined in SDMC §22.4302 for the duration of the contract. To comply:

- Contractor shall offer equal benefits to employees with spouses and employees with domestic partners.
  - Benefits include health, dental, vision insurance; pension/401(k) plans; bereavement, family, parental leave; discounts, child care; travel/relocation expenses; employee assistance programs; credit union membership; or any other benefit.
  - Any benefit not offer an employee with a spouse, is not required to be offered to an employee with a domestic partner.
- Contractor shall post notice of firm's equal benefits policy in the workplace and notify employees at time of hire and during open enrollment periods.
- Contractor shall allow City access to records, when requested, to confirm compliance with EBO requirements.
- Contractor shall submit *EBO Certification of Compliance*, signed under penalty of perjury, prior to award of contract.

NOTE: This summary is provided for convenience. Full text of the EBO and Rules Implementing the EBO are available at [www.sandiego.gov/administration](http://www.sandiego.gov/administration).

**CONTRACTOR EQUAL BENEFITS ORDINANCE CERTIFICATION**

Please indicate your firm's compliance status with the EBO. The City may request supporting documentation.

I affirm **compliance** with the EBO because my firm (*contractor must select one reason*):

- Provides equal benefits to spouses and domestic partners.
- Provides no benefits to spouses or domestic partners.
- Has no employees.
- Has collective bargaining agreement(s) in place prior to January 1, 2011, that has not been renewed or expired.

I request the City's approval to pay affected employees a cash equivalent in lieu of equal benefits and verify my firm made a reasonable effort but is not able to provide equal benefits upon contract award. I agree to notify employees of the availability of a cash equivalent for benefits available to spouses but not domestic partners and to continue to make every reasonable effort to extend all available benefits to domestic partners.

It is unlawful for any contractor to knowingly submit any false information to the City regarding equal benefits or cash equivalent associated with the execution, award, amendment, or administration of any contract. [San Diego Municipal Code §22.4307(a)]

Under penalty of perjury under laws of the State of California, I certify the above information is true and correct. I further certify that my firm understands the requirements of the Equal Benefits Ordinance and will provide and maintain equal benefits for the duration of the contract or pay a cash equivalent if authorized by the City.

Paul M. Henderson      [Signature]      5-26-15  
 Name/Title of Signatory      Signature      Date

FOR OFFICIAL CITY USE ONLY		
Receipt Date:	EBO Analyst:	<input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Not Approved – Reason:

(Rev 02/15/2011)

**BIDDING DOCUMENTS**

---

**DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION**

**TITLE 49, CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, PART 29**

The Bidder, under penalty of perjury, certifies that, except as noted below, he/she or any person associated therewith in the capacity of owner, partner, director, officer, manager:

- Is not currently under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion, or determination of ineligibility by any Federal agency;
- has not been suspended, debarred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible by any Federal agency within the past 3 years;
- does not have a proposed debarment pending; and
- has not been indicated, convicted, or had a civil judgment rendered against it by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past 3 years.

If there are any exceptions to this certification, insert the exceptions in the following space.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award, but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. For any exception noted above, indicate below to whom it applies, initiating agency, and dates of action.

**NOTE:** Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions. The above certification is part of the Proposal. Signing this Proposal on the signature portion thereof shall also constitute signature of this Certification.

**BIDDING DOCUMENTS**

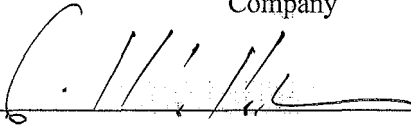
---

**CERTIFICATION WITH REGARD TO THE PERFORMANCE OF PREVIOUS  
CONTRACTS OR SUBCONTRACTS SUBJECT TO THE EQUAL OPPORTUNITY  
CLAUSE AND THE FILING OF REQUIRED REPORTS**

The Bidder KTA CONSTRUCTION INC.  
proposed Subcontractor \_\_\_\_\_

, hereby certifies that he has X, has not \_\_\_\_\_, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the equal opportunity clause, as required by Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246, and that, where required, he has \_\_\_\_\_, filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Government contracting or administering agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements.

KTA CONSTRUCTION INC.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Company

By   
\_\_\_\_\_  
President  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

Date: 5-26-15

NOTE: The above certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1.7(b) (1), and must be submitted by bidders and proposed Subcontractors only in connection with contracts and subcontracts which are subject to the equal opportunity clause as set forth in 41 CFR 601.5 (Generally only contracts or subcontracts of \$10,000 or under are exempt).

Currently, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is the only report required by the Executive Orders or their implementing regulations.

Proposed prime Contractors and Subcontractors who have participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Executive Orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 601.7(b)(1) prevents the award of contracts and subcontracts unless such Contractor submits a report covering the delinquent period or such other period specified by the Federal Highway Administration or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor.

**PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE SECTION 10162 QUESTIONNAIRE**

In accordance with Public Contract Code Section 10162, the Bidder shall complete, under penalty of perjury, the following questionnaire:

Has the bidder, any officer of the bidder, or any employee of the bidder who has a proprietary interest in the bidder, ever been disqualified, removed, or otherwise prevented from bidding on, or completing a federal, state, or local government project because of a violation of law or a safety regulation?

YES \_\_\_\_\_

NO

If the answer is yes, explain the circumstances in the following space:

**PUBLIC CONTRACT SECTION 10232 STATEMENT**

In accordance with Public Contract Code Section 10232, the Contractor hereby states under penalty of perjury, that no more than one (1) final unappealable finding of contempt of court by a federal court has been issued against the Contractor within the immediately preceding two (2) year period because of the Contractor's failure to comply with an order of a federal court which orders the Contractor to comply with an order of the National Labor Relations Board.

**PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE SECTION 10285.1 STATEMENT**

In accordance with Public Contract Code Section 10285.1 (Chapter 376, Stats. 1985), the bidder, hereby declares under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the bidder has \_\_\_\_\_, has not , been convicted within the preceding three years of any offenses referred to in that section, including any charge of fraud, bribery, collusion, conspiracy, or any other act in violation of any state or federal antitrust law in connection with the bidding upon, award of, or performance of, any public works contract, as defined in Public Contract Code Section 1101, with any public entity, as defined in Public Contract Code Section 1100, including the Regents of the University of California or the Trustees of the California State University. The term "bidder" is understood to include any partner, member, officer, director, responsible managing officer, or responsible managing employee thereof, as referred to in Section 10285.1.

**NOTE: THE BIDDER MUST PLACE A CHECK MARK AFTER "HAS" OR "HAS NOT" IN ONE OF THE BLANK SPACES PROVIDED.**

**THE ABOVE STATEMENTS ARE PART OF THE PROPOSAL. SIGNING THIS PROPOSAL ON THE SIGNATURE PORTION THEREOF SHALL ALSO CONSTITUTE SIGNATURE OF THESE STATEMENTS.**

**BIDDERS ARE CAUTIONED THAT MAKING A FALSE CERTIFICATION MAY SUBJECT THE CERTIFIER TO CRIMINAL PROSECUTION.**

By my signature on this Proposal I certify, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, that the foregoing questionnaire and statements of Public Contract Code Sections 10162, 10232 and 10285.1 are true and correct and that the bidder has complied with the requirements of Section 8103 of the Fair Employment and Housing Commission Regulations (Chapter 5, Title 2 of the California Administrative Code). By my signature on this Proposal I further certify, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California and the United States of America, that the Title 23 United States Code, Section 112, Non-Collusion Affidavit," and the Title 49 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 29, "Debarment and Suspension Certification," are true and correct.

**NON-LOBBYING CERTIFICATION**

(FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS)

The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (1) No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities", in accordance with its instructions.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontractors, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.



## BIDDING DOCUMENTS

### LOBBY PROHIBITION, CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE

In acknowledgment that funds received under this agreement have been provided pursuant to a Federal grant, recipient hereby recognizes the prohibitions against lobbying the Federal government with any of these funds. Recipient agrees that it shall comply with the laws set forth at 31 U.S.C. § 1352 (1989) and 24 C.F.R. part 87, to wit:

A. Conditions on use of funds

Recipient shall not expend any funds received pursuant to this agreement to pay any person to influence an officer or employee of Federal agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with any of the following Covered Federal actions:

- (1) The awarding of any federal contract
- (2) The making of any Federal grant
- (3) The making of any Federal Loan
- (4) The entering into of any cooperative agreement
- (5) The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

For purposes of defining the terms of this part of the agreement, the definitions set forth in 24 C.F.R. § 87.105 are hereby adopted and incorporated herein by reference.

B. Certification and Disclosure

Each recipient at every tier under this agreement shall file a certification regarding lobbying, and a Disclosure Form-LLL, where required by 24 C.F.R. § 87.110. The certification form and Disclosure Form-LLL are attached to this agreement.

C. Certifications must be filed:

- (1) By any person upon each submission that initiates agency consideration for an award of a Federal contract, grant, or cooperative agreement exceeding \$100,000, or a Federal loan or loan guarantee exceeding \$150,000.
- (2) Upon receipt by any person of a Federal contract, grant, or cooperative agreement exceeding \$100,000, or upon receipt of a Federal loan or loan guarantee exceeding \$150,000.
- (3) By any person who requests or receives from a person referred to in subsections 1 and 2 of this paragraph:
  - a. A subcontract exceeding \$100,000 at any tier under a Federal contract;
  - b. A subgrant, contract or subcontract exceeding \$100,000 at any tier under a Federal grant;
  - c. A contract or subcontract exceeding \$100,000 at any tier under a Federal loan exceeding \$150,000;
  - d. A contract or subcontract exceeding \$100,000 at any tier under a Federal cooperative agreement.

D. Disclosure Forms-LLL must be filed in every instance when a person applies for, requests, or receives Federal appropriations exceeding \$100,000 pursuant to a contract, subcontract, grant, subgrant, loan, or cooperative agreement when such person has paid or expects to pay any sum, in cash or in kind, to influence or attempt to influence any officer or employee of an agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress. Further, Disclosure Form-LLL must be filed by recipients at any tier at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that requires disclosure or materially affects information submitted in prior disclosures. Such events include:

- (1) 1. An increase of \$25,000 in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action;
- (2) 2. A change in the person(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered action;
- (3) 3. A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or member(s) contacted to influence a covered action.

All disclosure Forms-LLL, but not certifications, shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the principal recipient, which in turn will file them with the appropriate Federal agency.

## BIDDING DOCUMENTS

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Use the SF-LLLA Continuation Sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing there port in item 4 checks "Subawardee," then enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.  
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (item 4) to the lobbying entity (item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.
12. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
13. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.
14. Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed, or will be expected to perform, and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity, not just time spent in actual contact with Federal officials. Identify the Federal official(s) or employee(s) contacted or the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) of Congress that were contacted.
15. Check whether or not a SF-LLLA Continuation Sheet(s) is attached.
16. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB Control Number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is OMB No. 0348-0046. Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing datasources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, DC 20503.



**BIDDING DOCUMENTS**

**DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES** Approved by  
**CONTINUATION SHEET**

OMB0348-0046

Reporting Entity: \_\_\_\_\_ Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized for Local Reproduction  
Standard Form - LLL-A

**BIDDING DOCUMENTS**

---

**PRICE PROPOSAL FORMS**

**SCHEDULE OF PRICES - SOUTH OF I8**

The Contractor shall perform all Work required, necessary, and proper for or incidental to completing the Work called for in each individual Task Order issued under this Job Order Contract using the Unit Price Book (UPB) with the following adjustment factors.

The Bidder guarantees the Adjustment Factors for a period of 120 days (90 days for federally funded contracts and contracts valued at \$500,000 or less) from the date of Bid opening to Award of the Contract. The duration of the Composite Adjustment Factor guarantee shall be extended by the number of days required for the City to obtain all items necessary to fulfill all conditions precedent e.g., bond and insurance.

1. **Normal Working Hours Prevailing Wage Adjustment Factor:** The Contractor shall perform any or all Prepriced and Non-Prepriced Work items called for in the Task Order Scope of Work *during normal working hours* in the quantities specified in the individual Task Orders assigned to this contract for the sum of the appropriate prices contained in the Unit Price Book (UPB) (Prepriced Items) and for the sum of the lowest prices obtained from the required number of competitive external quotes (Non-Prepriced Items) in which both Prepriced and Non-prepriced items are to be multiplied by the adjustment factor #1 of:

1.0395

Specify to four (4) decimal places.

ONE DECIMAL POINT ZERO THREE NINE FIVE  
Adjustment Factor #1 for normal working hours – in words.

2. **Other Than Normal Working Hours Prevailing Wage Adjustment Factor:** The Contractor shall perform any or all Prepriced and Non-Prepriced functions called for in the Task Order Scope of Work *during other than normal working hours* in the quantities and line items specified in the individual Task Orders assigned to this Contract for the sum of the appropriate prices contained in the Unit Price Book (UPB) (Prepriced Items) and for sum of the lowest prices obtained from the required competitive external quotes (Non-Prepriced Items) in which both Prepriced and Non-prepriced Items are to be multiplied by the adjustment factor #2 of **(may not be lower than the one stated above):**

1.0395

Specify to 4 decimal places.

ONE DECIMAL POINT ZERO THREE NINE FIVE  
Adjustment Factor #2 for other than normal working hours – in words.

Failure to submit adjustment factors for Items 1 and 2 above to four (4) decimal places shall result in the bid being deemed **non-responsive** and ineligible for further consideration.

**BIDDING DOCUMENTS**

Composite Adjustment Factor Calculation:

Enter below the adjustment factors listed above and perform the required calculations:

Item	Adjustment Factor (4 Decimal Places)	Percentage Factor	Partial Composite Adjustment Factor (4 Decimal Places)
1	1.0395	80%	0.8316
2	1.0395	20%	0.2079
Composite Adjustment Factor			1.0395

Bidder: WTA CONSTRUCTION INC. PAUL M. NEUSARON

Title: PREMIER

Signature: 

The Bid shall contain an acknowledgment of receipt of all addenda, the numbers of which shall be filled in on the Bid form. If an addendum or addenda has been issued by the City and not noted as being received by the Bidder, this proposal shall be rejected as being **non-responsive**. The following addenda have been received and are acknowledged in this bid: A

**NOTES:**

- A. Total Composite Adjustment Factor(s) are subject to tabulation/verification by the City.
- B. Adjustment Factors and notations shall be in ink or typewritten. All corrections (which have been initiated by the Bidder using erasures, strike out, line out, or "white-out") shall be typed or written in with ink adjacent thereto, and shall be initialed in ink by the person signing the bid proposal.
- C. Failure to initial all corrections made in the bidding documents shall cause the Bid to be rejected as **non-responsive** and ineligible for further consideration.
- D. Blank spaces must be filled in, using figures. Bidder's failure to submit Adjustment Factors where required shall render the Bid non-responsive and shall be cause for its rejection.
- E. Bids shall have Adjustment Factors, Bid Amounts, and Total Composite Adjustment Factors expressed to four (4) decimal places (tenths, hundredths, thousandths, and ten thousandths).
- F. All Bid Amounts and Total Composite Adjustment Factors will be subject to verification by the City. In the case of inconsistency or conflict between the product of the Adjustment Factor x Percentage Factor and the Bid Amount, the product shall govern.
- G. In the case of inconsistency or conflict, between the sums of the Bid Amounts with the Total Composite Adjustment Factor, the sum of the Bid Amounts shall govern.
- H. Adjustment Factors submitted that exceed four (4) decimal places shall be cause for deeming the bid non-responsive and ineligible for further consideration.
- I. Bids shall not contain any recapitulation of the Work. Conditional Bids will be rejected as being non-responsive. Alternative proposals will not be considered unless called for.

**BIDDING DOCUMENTS**

---

**PRICE PROPOSAL FORMS**

**SCHEDULE OF PRICES - NORTH OF I8**

The Contractor shall perform all Work required, necessary, and proper for or incidental to completing the Work called for in each individual Task Order issued under this Job Order Contract using the Unit Price Book (UPB) with the following adjustment factors.

The Bidder guarantees the Adjustment Factors for a period of 120 days (90 days for federally funded contracts and contracts valued at \$500,000 or less) from the date of Bid opening to Award of the Contract. The duration of the Composite Adjustment Factor guarantee shall be extended by the number of days required for the City to obtain all items necessary to fulfill all conditions precedent e.g., bond and insurance.

3. **Normal Working Hours Prevailing Wage Adjustment Factor:** The Contractor shall perform any or all Prepriced and Non-Prepriced Work items called for in the Task Order Scope of Work *during normal working hours* in the quantities specified in the individual Task Orders assigned to this contract for the sum of the appropriate prices contained in the Unit Price Book (UPB) (Prepriced Items) and for the sum of the lowest prices obtained from the required number of competitive external quotes (Non-Prepriced Items) in which both Prepriced and Non-prepriced items are to be multiplied by the adjustment factor #1 of:

0.9900

---

Specify to four (4) decimal places.

ZERO DECIMAL POINT NINE NINE ZERO ZERO

Adjustment Factor #1 for normal working hours – in words.

4. **Other Than Normal Working Hours Prevailing Wage Adjustment Factor:** The Contractor shall perform any or all Prepriced and Non-Prepriced functions called for in the Task Order Scope of Work *during other than normal working hours* in the quantities and line items specified in the individual Task Orders assigned to this Contract for the sum of the appropriate prices contained in the Unit Price Book (UPB) (Prepriced Items) and for sum of the lowest prices obtained from the required competitive external quotes (Non-Prepriced Items) in which both Prepriced and Non-prepriced Items are to be multiplied by the adjustment factor #2 of **(may not be lower than the one stated above):**

0.9900

---

Specify to 4 decimal places.

ZERO DECIMAL POINT NINE NINE ZERO ZERO

Adjustment Factor #2 for other than normal working hours – in words.

Failure to submit adjustment factors for Items 1 and 2 above to four (4) decimal places shall result in the bid being deemed **non-responsive** and ineligible for further consideration.

**BIDDING DOCUMENTS**

Composite Adjustment Factor Calculation:

Enter below the adjustment factors listed above and perform the required calculations:

Item	Adjustment Factor (4 Decimal Places)	Percentage Factor	Partial Adjustment Factor (4 Decimal Places)	Composite Adjustment Factor (4 Decimal Places)
1	0.9900	80%	0.7920	
2	0.9900	20%	0.1980	
Composite Adjustment Factor			0.9900	

Bidder: KTA CONSTRUCTION INC. Paul M. Hamman  
 Title: President  
 Signature: [Signature]

The Bid shall contain an acknowledgment of receipt of all addenda, the numbers of which shall be filled in on the Bid form. If an addendum or addenda has been issued by the City and not noted as being received by the Bidder, this proposal shall be rejected as being **non-responsive**. The following addenda have been received and are acknowledged in this bid: A

**NOTES:**

- J. Total Composite Adjustment Factor(s) are subject to tabulation/verification by the City.
- K. Adjustment Factors and notations shall be in ink or typewritten. All corrections (which have been initiated by the Bidder using erasures, strike out, line out, or "white-out") shall be typed or written in with ink adjacent thereto, and shall be initialed in ink by the person signing the bid proposal.
- L. Failure to initial all corrections made in the bidding documents shall cause the Bid to be rejected as **non-responsive** and ineligible for further consideration.
- M. Blank spaces must be filled in, using figures. Bidder's failure to submit Adjustment Factors where required shall render the Bid non-responsive and shall be cause for its rejection.
- N. Bids shall have Adjustment Factors, Bid Amounts, and Total Composite Adjustment Factors expressed to four (4) decimal places (tenths, hundredths, thousandths, and ten thousandths).
- O. All Bid Amounts and Total Composite Adjustment Factors will be subject to verification by the City. In the case of inconsistency or conflict between the product of the Adjustment Factor x Percentage Factor and the Bid Amount, the product shall govern.
- P. In the case of inconsistency or conflict, between the sums of the Bid Amounts with the Total Composite Adjustment Factor, the sum of the Bid Amounts shall govern.
- Q. Adjustment Factors submitted that exceed four (4) decimal places shall be cause for deeming the bid non-responsive and ineligible for further consideration.
- R. Bids shall not contain any recapitulation of the Work. Conditional Bids will be rejected as being non-responsive. Alternative proposals will not be considered unless called for.



**BIDDING DOCUMENTS**



OMB Control No.: 2090-0030  
 Approved: 08/13/2013  
 Approval Expires: 08/31/2015

**Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program  
 DBE Subcontractor Performance Form**

This form is intended to capture the DBE <sup>1</sup> subcontractor's <sup>2</sup> description of work to be performed and the price of the work submitted to the prime contractor. An EPA Financial Assistance Agreement Recipient must require its prime contractor to have its DBE subcontractors complete this form and include all completed forms in the prime contractors bid or proposal package.

Subcontractor Name		Project Name <i>JOC P15 Right of Way Pipeline</i>	
Bid / Proposal No.	Assistance Agreement ID No: (if known)	Point of Contact <i>Mike Harrison</i>	
Address			
Telephone No.		Email Address	
Prime Contractor Name <i>KTA Construction Inc.</i>		Issuing/Funding Entity:	

Contract Item Number	Description of Work Submitted to the Prime Contractor Involving Construction, Services, Equipment or Supplies	Price of Work Submitted to the Prime Contractor
DBE Certified By: <input type="checkbox"/> DOT : <input type="checkbox"/> SBA <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____		Meets/exceeds EPA certification standards? <input type="checkbox"/> YES : <input type="checkbox"/> NO : <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown

<sup>1</sup> A DBE is a Disadvantaged, Minority, or Woman Business Enterprise that has been certified by an entity from which EPA accepts certifications as described in 40 CFR 33.204-33.205 or certified by EPA. EPA accepts certifications from entities that meet or exceed EPA certification standards as described in 40 CFR 33.202.

<sup>2</sup> Subcontractor is defined as a company, firm, joint venture, or individual who enters into an agreement with a contractor to provide services pursuant to an EPA award of financial assistance.

**BIDDING DOCUMENTS**



OMB Control No.: 2090-0030  
 Approved: 08/13/2013  
 Approval Expires: 08/31/2015

**Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program DBE  
 Subcontractor Performance Form**

I certify under penalty of perjury that the forgoing statements are true and correct. Signing this form does not signify a commitment to utilize the subcontractors above. I am aware of that in the event of a replacement of a subcontractor, I will adhere to the replacement requirements set forth in 40 CFR Part 33 Section 33.302 (c).

<b>Prime Contractor Signature</b>	<b>Print Name</b>
<b>Title</b>	<b>Date</b>

<b>Subcontractor Signature</b>	<b>Print Name</b>
<b>Title</b>	<b>Date</b>

The public reporting and recordkeeping burden for this collection of information is estimated to average three (3) hours per response. Send comments on the Agency's need for this information, the accuracy of the provided burden estimates, and any suggested methods for minimizing respondent burden, including through the use of automated collection techniques to the Director, Collection Strategies Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (2822T), 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW, Washington, D.C. 20460. Include the OMB control number in any correspondence. Do not send the completed form to this address.

EPA FORM 6100-3 (DBE Subcontractor Performance Form)

## BIDDING DOCUMENTS

OMB Control No.: 2090-0030  
 Approved: 08/13/2013  
 Approval Expires: 08/31/2015



### Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program Subcontractor Utilization Form

This form is intended to capture the prime contractor's actual and/or anticipated use of identified certified DBE1 subcontractors 2 and the estimate dollar amount of each subcontract. An EPA Financial Assistance Agreement Recipient must require its prime contractors to complete this form and include it in the bid or proposal package. Prime contractors should also maintain a copy of this form on file.

Prime Contractor Name <i>KTA Construction Inc.</i>		Project Name <i>JOC P15 Right of Way Pipeline</i>	
Bid/ Proposal No. <i>K-15-1396-JOC-3</i>	Assistance Agreement ID No. (if known)	Point of Contact <i>Mike Hansen</i>	
Address <i>821 TAVAN RD. ALBANY, GA. 31701</i>			
Telephone No. <i>619-562-9469</i>		Email Address <i>Mike@KTAConstruction.com</i>	
Issuing/Funding Entity:			

I have identified potential DBE Certified subcontractors	___ YES	_y_ NO
--	---------	--------

If yes, please complete the table below. If no, please explain:

Subcontractor Name/ Company Name	Company Address / Phone / Email	Est. Dollar Amt	Currently DBE Certified?
Continue on back if needed			

<sup>1</sup> A DBE is a Disadvantaged, Minority, or Woman Business Enterprise that has been certified by an entity from which EPA accepts certifications as described in 40 CFR 33.204-33.205 or certified by EPA. EPA accepts certifications from entities that meet or exceed EPA certification standards as described in 40 CFR 33.202.

<sup>2</sup> Subcontractor is defined as a company, firm, joint venture, or individual who enters into an agreement with a contractor to provide services pursuant to an EPA award of financial assistance.

EPA FORM 6100-4 (DBE Subcontractor Utilization Form)

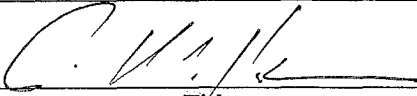
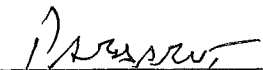
**BIDDING DOCUMENTS**



OMB Control No.: 2090-0030  
Approved: 08/13/2013  
Approval Expires: 08/31/2015

**Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program  
Subcontractor Utilization Form**

I certify under penalty of perjury that the forgoing statements are true and correct. Signing this form does not signify a commitment to utilize the subcontractors above. I am aware of that in the event of a replacement of a subcontractor, I will adhere to the replacement requirements set forth in 40 CFR Part 33 Section 33.302 (c).

Prime Contractor Signature	Print Name
	Paul M. Harrison
Title	Date
	5.26.15

The public reporting and recordkeeping burden for this collection of information is estimated to average three (3) hours per response. Send comments on the Agency's need for this information, the accuracy of the provided burden estimates, and any suggested methods for minimizing respondent burden, including through the use of automated collection techniques to the Director, Collection Strategies Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (2822T), 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW, Washington, D.C. 20460. Include the OMB control number in any correspondence. Do not send the completed form to this address.

EPA FORM 6100-4 (DBE Subcontractor Utilization Form)